

# Miscellaneous HOL-Complex Examples

November 22, 2007

## Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Binary arithmetic examples</b>	<b>2</b>
1.1	Real Arithmetic . . . . .	2
1.1.1	Addition . . . . .	2
1.1.2	Negation . . . . .	3
1.1.3	Multiplication . . . . .	3
1.1.4	Inequalities . . . . .	3
1.1.5	Powers . . . . .	3
1.1.6	Tests . . . . .	4
1.2	Complex Arithmetic . . . . .	10
<b>2</b>	<b>Square roots of primes are irrational</b>	<b>10</b>
2.1	Preliminaries . . . . .	10
2.2	Main theorem . . . . .	10
2.3	Variations . . . . .	11
<b>3</b>	<b>Square roots of primes are irrational (script version)</b>	<b>11</b>
3.1	Preliminaries . . . . .	11
3.2	The set of rational numbers . . . . .	12
3.3	Main theorem . . . . .	12
<b>4</b>	<b>The Nonstandard Primes as an Extension of the Prime Numbers</b>	<b>12</b>
4.1	Another characterization of infinite set of natural numbers . .	14
4.2	An injective function cannot define an embedded natural number . . . . .	14
4.3	Existence of Infinitely Many Primes: a Nonstandard Proof . .	15
<b>5</b>	<b>Big O notation – continued</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Arithmetic Series for Reals</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Divergence of the Harmonic Series</b>	<b>17</b>

<b>8</b>	<b>Abstract</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>Formal Proof</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>Denumerability of the Rationals</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>Type of indices</b>	<b>19</b>
11.1	Datatype of indices . . . . .	20
11.2	Built-in integers as datatype on numerals . . . . .	20
11.3	Basic arithmetic . . . . .	20
11.4	Conversion to and from <i>nat</i> . . . . .	22
11.5	ML interface . . . . .	23
11.6	Code serialization . . . . .	23
<b>12</b>	<b>Pretty integer literals for code generation</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>13</b>	<b>Quatifier elimination for <math>R(0,1,+,floor,i)</math></b>	<b>26</b>
<b>14</b>	<b>Implementation of natural numbers by integers</b>	<b>73</b>
14.1	Logical rewrites . . . . .	73
14.2	Code generator setup for basic functions . . . . .	76
14.3	Preprocessors . . . . .	77
14.4	Module names . . . . .	77
<b>15</b>	<b>Quatifier elimination for <math>R(0,1,+,i)</math></b>	<b>78</b>

# 1 Binary arithmetic examples

```
theory BinEx
imports Complex-Main
begin
```

Examples of performing binary arithmetic by simplification. This time we use the reals, though the representation is just of integers.

## 1.1 Real Arithmetic

### 1.1.1 Addition

```
lemma (1359::real) + -2468 = -1109
<proof>
```

```
lemma (93746::real) + -46375 = 47371
<proof>
```

### 1.1.2 Negation

**lemma**  $-(65745::real) = -65745$   
*<proof>*

**lemma**  $-(-54321::real) = 54321$   
*<proof>*

### 1.1.3 Multiplication

**lemma**  $(-84::real) * 51 = -4284$   
*<proof>*

**lemma**  $(255::real) * 255 = 65025$   
*<proof>*

**lemma**  $(1359::real) * -2468 = -3354012$   
*<proof>*

### 1.1.4 Inequalities

**lemma**  $(89::real) * 10 \neq 889$   
*<proof>*

**lemma**  $(13::real) < 18 - 4$   
*<proof>*

**lemma**  $(-345::real) < -242 + -100$   
*<proof>*

**lemma**  $(13557456::real) < 18678654$   
*<proof>*

**lemma**  $(999999::real) \leq (1000001 + 1) - 2$   
*<proof>*

**lemma**  $(1234567::real) \leq 1234567$   
*<proof>*

### 1.1.5 Powers

**lemma**  $2 ^ 15 = (32768::real)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma**  $-3 ^ 7 = (-2187::real)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma**  $13 ^ 7 = (62748517::real)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma**  $3 \wedge 15 = (14348907::real)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma**  $-5 \wedge 11 = (-48828125::real)$   
*<proof>*

### 1.1.6 Tests

**lemma**  $(x + y = x) = (y = (0::real))$   
*<proof>*

**lemma**  $(x + y = y) = (x = (0::real))$   
*<proof>*

**lemma**  $(x + y = (0::real)) = (x = -y)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma**  $(x + y = (0::real)) = (y = -x)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma**  $((x + y) < (x + z)) = (y < (z::real))$   
*<proof>*

**lemma**  $((x + z) < (y + z)) = (x < (y::real))$   
*<proof>*

**lemma**  $(\neg x < y) = (y \leq (x::real))$   
*<proof>*

**lemma**  $\neg (x < y \wedge y < (x::real))$   
*<proof>*

**lemma**  $(x::real) < y ==> \neg y < x$   
*<proof>*

**lemma**  $((x::real) \neq y) = (x < y \vee y < x)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma**  $(\neg x \leq y) = (y < (x::real))$   
*<proof>*

**lemma**  $x \leq y \vee y \leq (x::real)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma**  $x \leq y \vee y < (x::real)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma**  $x < y \vee y \leq (x::real)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma**  $x \leq (x::real)$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $((x::real) \leq y) = (x < y \vee x = y)$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $((x::real) \leq y \wedge y \leq x) = (x = y)$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $\neg(x < y \wedge y \leq (x::real))$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $\neg(x \leq y \wedge y < (x::real))$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(-x < (0::real)) = (0 < x)$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $((0::real) < -x) = (x < 0)$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(-x \leq (0::real)) = (0 \leq x)$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $((0::real) \leq -x) = (x \leq 0)$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(x::real) = y \vee x < y \vee y < x$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(x::real) = 0 \vee 0 < x \vee 0 < -x$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(0::real) \leq x \vee 0 \leq -x$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $((x::real) + y \leq x + z) = (y \leq z)$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $((x::real) + z \leq y + z) = (x \leq y)$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(w::real) < x \wedge y < z ==> w + y < x + z$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(w::real) \leq x \wedge y \leq z ==> w + y \leq x + z$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(0::real) \leq x \wedge 0 \leq y ==> 0 \leq x + y$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(0::real) < x \wedge 0 < y ==> 0 < x + y$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(-x < y) = (0 < x + (y::real))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(x < -y) = (x + y < (0::real))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(y < x + -z) = (y + z < (x::real))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(x + -y < z) = (x < z + (y::real))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $x \leq y ==> x < y + (1::real)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(x - y) + y = (x::real)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $y + (x - y) = (x::real)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $x - x = (0::real)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(x - y = 0) = (x = (y::real))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $((0::real) \leq x + x) = (0 \leq x)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(-x \leq x) = ((0::real) \leq x)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(x \leq -x) = (x \leq (0::real))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(-x = (0::real)) = (x = 0)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $-(x - y) = y - (x::real)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $((0::real) < x - y) = (y < x)$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $((0::real) \leq x - y) = (y \leq x)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(x + y) - x = (y::real)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(-x = y) = (x = (-y::real))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $x < (y::real) ==> \neg(x = y)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(x \leq x + y) = ((0::real) \leq y)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(y \leq x + y) = ((0::real) \leq x)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(x < x + y) = ((0::real) < y)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(y < x + y) = ((0::real) < x)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(x - y) - x = (-y::real)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(x + y < z) = (x < z - (y::real))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(x - y < z) = (x < z + (y::real))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(x < y - z) = (x + z < (y::real))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(x \leq y - z) = (x + z \leq (y::real))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(x - y \leq z) = (x \leq z + (y::real))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(-x < -y) = (y < (x::real))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(-x \leq -y) = (y \leq (x::real))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(a + b) - (c + d) = (a - c) + (b - (d::real))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(0::real) - x = -x$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $x - (0::real) = x$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $w \leq x \wedge y < z ==> w + y < x + (z::real)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $w < x \wedge y \leq z ==> w + y < x + (z::real)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(0::real) \leq x \wedge 0 < y ==> 0 < x + (y::real)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(0::real) < x \wedge 0 \leq y ==> 0 < x + y$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $-x - y = -(x + (y::real))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $x - (-y) = x + (y::real)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $-x - -y = y - (x::real)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(a - b) + (b - c) = a - (c::real)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(x = y - z) = (x + z = (y::real))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(x - y = z) = (x = z + (y::real))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $x - (x - y) = (y::real)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $x - (x + y) = -(y::real)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $x = y ==> x \leq (y::real)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$



**lemma**  $(0::real) < x ==> \neg(x = 0)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(x + y) * (x - y) = (x * x) - (y * y)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(-x = -y) = (x = (y::real))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(-x < -y) = (y < (x::real))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $!!a::real. a \leq b ==> c \leq d ==> x + y < z ==> a + c \leq b + d$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $!!a::real. a < b ==> c < d ==> a - d \leq b + (-c)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $!!a::real. a \leq b ==> b + b \leq c ==> a + a \leq c$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $!!a::real. a + b \leq i + j ==> a \leq b ==> i \leq j ==> a + a \leq j + j$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $!!a::real. a + b < i + j ==> a < b ==> i < j ==> a + a < j + j$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $!!a::real. a + b + c \leq i + j + k \wedge a \leq b \wedge b \leq c \wedge i \leq j \wedge j \leq k -->$   
 $a + a + a \leq k + k + k$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $!!a::real. a + b + c + d \leq i + j + k + l ==> a \leq b ==> b \leq c$   
 $==> c \leq d ==> i \leq j ==> j \leq k ==> k \leq l ==> a \leq l$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $!!a::real. a + b + c + d \leq i + j + k + l ==> a \leq b ==> b \leq c$   
 $==> c \leq d ==> i \leq j ==> j \leq k ==> k \leq l ==> a + a + a + a \leq l +$   
 $l + l + l$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $!!a::real. a + b + c + d \leq i + j + k + l ==> a \leq b ==> b \leq c$   
 $==> c \leq d ==> i \leq j ==> j \leq k ==> k \leq l ==> a + a + a + a + a \leq$   
 $l + l + l + l + i$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $!!a::real. a + b + c + d \leq i + j + k + l ==> a \leq b ==> b \leq c$   
 $==> c \leq d ==> i \leq j ==> j \leq k ==> k \leq l ==> a + a + a + a + a +$   
 $a \leq l + l + l + l + i + l$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

## 1.2 Complex Arithmetic

**lemma**  $(1359 + 93746*ii) - (2468 + 46375*ii) = -1109 + 47371*ii$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $-(65745 + -47371*ii) = -65745 + 47371*ii$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

Multiplication requires distributive laws. Perhaps versions instantiated to literal constants should be added to the simpset.

**lemma**  $(1 + ii) * (1 - ii) = 2$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(1 + 2*ii) * (1 + 3*ii) = -5 + 5*ii$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $(-84 + 255*ii) + (51 * 255*ii) = -84 + 13260 * ii$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

No inequalities or linear arithmetic: the complex numbers are unordered!

No powers (not supported yet)

**end**

## 2 Square roots of primes are irrational

**theory** *Sqrt*  
**imports** *Primes Complex-Main*  
**begin**

### 2.1 Preliminaries

The set of rational numbers, including the key representation theorem.

**definition**

*rational*s  $(\mathbb{Q})$  **where**  
 $\mathbb{Q} = \{x. \exists m\ n. n \neq 0 \wedge |x| = \text{real } (m::nat) / \text{real } (n::nat)\}$

**theorem** *rational*s-rep [elim?]:

**assumes**  $x \in \mathbb{Q}$   
**obtains**  $m\ n$  **where**  $n \neq 0$  **and**  $|x| = \text{real } m / \text{real } n$  **and**  $\text{gcd } (m, n) = 1$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

### 2.2 Main theorem

The square root of any prime number (including 2) is irrational.

**theorem** *sqrt-prime-irrational*:

```

    assumes prime p
    shows sqrt (real p)  $\notin \mathbb{Q}$ 
  <proof>

```

```

corollary sqrt (real (2::nat))  $\notin \mathbb{Q}$ 
  <proof>

```

## 2.3 Variations

Here is an alternative version of the main proof, using mostly linear forward-reasoning. While this results in less top-down structure, it is probably closer to proofs seen in mathematics.

```

theorem
  assumes prime p
  shows sqrt (real p)  $\notin \mathbb{Q}$ 
  <proof>

```

```

end

```

## 3 Square roots of primes are irrational (script version)

```

theory Sqrt-Script
imports Primes Complex-Main
begin

```

Contrast this linear Isabelle/Isar script with Markus Wenzel's more mathematical version.

### 3.1 Preliminaries

```

lemma prime-nonzero: prime p  $\implies p \neq 0$ 
  <proof>

```

```

lemma prime-dvd-other-side:
   $n * n = p * (k * k) \implies \text{prime } p \implies p \text{ dvd } n$ 
  <proof>

```

```

lemma reduction: prime p  $\implies$ 
   $0 < k \implies k * k = p * (j * j) \implies k < p * j \wedge 0 < j$ 
  <proof>

```

```

lemma rearrange:  $(j::\text{nat}) * (p * j) = k * k \implies k * k = p * (j * j)$ 
  <proof>

```

```

lemma prime-not-square:

```

```

    prime p ==> (∧k. 0 < k ==> m * m ≠ p * (k * k))
  <proof>

```

### 3.2 The set of rational numbers

**definition**

```

    rationals :: real set    (ℚ) where
    ℚ = {x. ∃ m n. n ≠ 0 ∧ |x| = real (m::nat) / real (n::nat)}

```

### 3.3 Main theorem

The square root of any prime number (including 2) is irrational.

**theorem** *prime-sqrt-irrational*:

```

    prime p ==> x * x = real p ==> 0 ≤ x ==> x ∉ ℚ
  <proof>

```

**lemmas** *two-sqrt-irrational* =

```

    prime-sqrt-irrational [OF two-is-prime]

```

**end**

## 4 The Nonstandard Primes as an Extension of the Prime Numbers

**theory** *NSPrimes*

**imports** *~~/src/HOL/NumberTheory/Factorization Complex-Main*

**begin**

These can be used to derive an alternative proof of the infinitude of primes by considering a property of nonstandard sets.

**definition**

```

    hdvd :: [hypnat, hypnat] => bool    (infixl hdvd 50) where
    [transfer-unfold]: (M::hypnat) hdvd N = (*p2* (op dvd)) M N

```

**definition**

```

    starprime :: hypnat set where
    [transfer-unfold]: starprime = (*s* {p. prime p})

```

**definition**

```

    choicefun :: 'a set => 'a where
    choicefun E = (@x. ∃ X ∈ Pow(E) - {{}}, x : X)

```

**consts** *injf-max* :: nat => ('a::{order} set) => 'a

**primrec**

```

    injf-max-zero: injf-max 0 E = choicefun E
    injf-max-Suc: injf-max (Suc n) E = choicefun({e. e:E & injf-max n E < e})

```

**lemma** *dvd-by-all*:  $\forall M. \exists N. 0 < N \ \& \ (\forall m. 0 < m \ \& \ (m::nat) \leq M \dashrightarrow m \text{ dvd } N)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemmas** *dvd-by-all2* = *dvd-by-all* [*THEN spec, standard*]

**lemma** *hypnat-of-nat-le-zero-iff*:  $(\text{hypnat-of-nat } n \leq 0) = (n = 0)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**declare** *hypnat-of-nat-le-zero-iff* [*simp*]

**lemma** *hdvd-by-all*:  $\forall M. \exists N. 0 < N \ \& \ (\forall m. 0 < m \ \& \ (m::hypnat) \leq M \dashrightarrow m \text{ hdvd } N)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemmas** *hdvd-by-all2* = *hdvd-by-all* [*THEN spec, standard*]

**lemma** *hypnat-dvd-all-hypnat-of-nat*:

$\exists (N::hypnat). 0 < N \ \& \ (\forall n \in -\{0::nat\}. \text{hypnat-of-nat}(n) \text{ hdvd } N)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

The nonstandard extension of the set prime numbers consists of precisely those hypernaturals exceeding 1 that have no nontrivial factors

**lemma** *starprime*:

$\text{starprime} = \{p. 1 < p \ \& \ (\forall m. m \text{ hdvd } p \dashrightarrow m = 1 \mid m = p)\}$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *prime-two*: *prime* 2

$\langle proof \rangle$

**declare** *prime-two* [*simp*]

**lemma** *prime-factor-exists* [*rule-format*]:  $\text{Suc } 0 < n \dashrightarrow (\exists k. \text{prime } k \ \& \ k \text{ dvd } n)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *hyperprime-factor-exists* [*rule-format*]:

$!!n. 1 < n \implies (\exists k \in \text{starprime}. k \text{ hdvd } n)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *NatStar-hypnat-of-nat*:  $\text{finite } A \implies *s* A = \text{hypnat-of-nat } A$

$\langle proof \rangle$

## 4.1 Another characterization of infinite set of natural numbers

**lemma** *finite-nat-set-bounded*:  $\text{finite } N \implies \exists n. (\forall i \in N. i < (n::\text{nat}))$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *finite-nat-set-bounded-iff*:  $\text{finite } N = (\exists n. (\forall i \in N. i < (n::\text{nat})))$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *not-finite-nat-set-iff*:  $(\sim \text{finite } N) = (\forall n. \exists i \in N. n \leq (i::\text{nat}))$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *bounded-nat-set-is-finite2*:  $(\forall i \in N. i \leq (n::\text{nat})) \implies \text{finite } N$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *finite-nat-set-bounded2*:  $\text{finite } N \implies \exists n. (\forall i \in N. i \leq (n::\text{nat}))$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *finite-nat-set-bounded-iff2*:  $\text{finite } N = (\exists n. (\forall i \in N. i \leq (n::\text{nat})))$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *not-finite-nat-set-iff2*:  $(\sim \text{finite } N) = (\forall n. \exists i \in N. n < (i::\text{nat}))$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

## 4.2 An injective function cannot define an embedded natural number

**lemma** *lemma-infinite-set-singleton*:  $\forall m n. m \neq n \implies f n \neq f m$   
 $\implies \{n. f n = N\} = \{\} \mid (\exists m. \{n. f n = N\} = \{m\})$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *inj-fun-not-hypnat-in-SHNat*:  
**assumes** *inj-f*:  $\text{inj } (f::\text{nat} \Rightarrow \text{nat})$   
**shows** *starfun f whn*  $\notin \text{Nats}$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *range-subset-mem-starsetNat*:  
 $\text{range } f \leq A \implies \text{starfun } f \text{ whn} \in \text{*s* } A$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *lemmaPow3*:  $E \neq \{\} \implies \exists x. \exists X \in (\text{Pow } E - \{\{\}\}). x: X$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *choicefun-mem-set*:  $E \neq \{\}$   $\implies$  *choicefun*  $E \in E$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**declare** *choicefun-mem-set* [*simp*]

**lemma** *injf-max-mem-set*:  $[| E \neq \{\}; \forall x. \exists y \in E. x < y |] \implies \text{injf-max } n \ E \in E$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *injf-max-order-preserving*:  $\forall x. \exists y \in E. x < y \implies \text{injf-max } n \ E < \text{injf-max } (\text{Suc } n) \ E$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *injf-max-order-preserving2*:  $\forall x. \exists y \in E. x < y \implies \forall n \ m. m < n \longrightarrow \text{injf-max } m \ E < \text{injf-max } n \ E$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *inj-injf-max*:  $\forall x. \exists y \in E. x < y \implies \text{inj } (\%n. \text{injf-max } n \ E)$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *infinite-set-has-order-preserving-inj*:

$[| (E::('a::\{\text{order}\} \text{ set})) \neq \{\}; \forall x. \exists y \in E. x < y |] \implies \exists f. \text{range } f \leq E \ \& \ \text{inj } (f::\text{nat} \Rightarrow 'a) \ \& \ (\forall m. f \ m < f(\text{Suc } m))$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

Only need the existence of an injective function from  $\mathbb{N}$  to  $A$  for proof

**lemma** *hypnat-infinite-has-nonstandard*:

$\sim \text{finite } A \implies \text{hypnat-of-nat } 'A < (*s* A)$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *starsetNat-eq-hypnat-of-nat-image-finite*:  $*s* A = \text{hypnat-of-nat } 'A \implies \text{finite } A$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *finite-starsetNat-iff*:  $(*s* A = \text{hypnat-of-nat } 'A) = (\text{finite } A)$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *hypnat-infinite-has-nonstandard-iff*:  $(\sim \text{finite } A) = (\text{hypnat-of-nat } 'A < *s* A)$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

### 4.3 Existence of Infinitely Many Primes: a Nonstandard Proof

**lemma** *lemma-not-dvd-hypnat-one*:  $\sim (\forall n \in - \{0\}. \text{hypnat-of-nat } n \ \text{hdvd } 1)$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**declare** *lemma-not-dvd-hypnat-one* [*simp*]

**lemma** *lemma-not-dvd-hypnat-one2*:  $\exists n \in - \{0\}. \sim \text{hypnat-of-nat } n \text{ hdvd } 1$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**declare** *lemma-not-dvd-hypnat-one2* [simp]

**lemma** *hypnat-gt-zero-gt-one*:  
 $!!N. [| 0 < (N::\text{hypnat}); N \neq 1 |] ==> 1 < N$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *hypnat-add-one-gt-one*:  
 $!!N. 0 < N ==> 1 < (N::\text{hypnat}) + 1$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *zero-not-prime*:  $\neg \text{prime } 0$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**declare** *zero-not-prime* [simp]

**lemma** *hypnat-of-nat-zero-not-prime*:  $\text{hypnat-of-nat } 0 \notin \text{starprime}$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**declare** *hypnat-of-nat-zero-not-prime* [simp]

**lemma** *hypnat-zero-not-prime*:  
 $0 \notin \text{starprime}$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**declare** *hypnat-zero-not-prime* [simp]

**lemma** *one-not-prime*:  $\neg \text{prime } 1$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**declare** *one-not-prime* [simp]

**lemma** *one-not-prime2*:  $\neg \text{prime}(\text{Suc } 0)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**declare** *one-not-prime2* [simp]

**lemma** *hypnat-of-nat-one-not-prime*:  $\text{hypnat-of-nat } 1 \notin \text{starprime}$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**declare** *hypnat-of-nat-one-not-prime* [simp]

**lemma** *hypnat-one-not-prime*:  $1 \notin \text{starprime}$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**declare** *hypnat-one-not-prime* [simp]

**lemma** *hdvd-diff*:  $!!k \ m \ n. [| k \text{ hdvd } m; k \text{ hdvd } n |] ==> k \text{ hdvd } (m - n)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *dvd-one-eq-one*:  $x \text{ dvd } (1::\text{nat}) ==> x = 1$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *hdvd-one-eq-one*:  $!!x. x \text{ hdvd } 1 ==> x = 1$



$\langle proof \rangle$

**theorem** *not-finite-prime*:  $\sim finite \{p. prime\ p\}$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**end**

## 5 Big O notation – continued

**theory** *BigO-Complex*  
**imports** *BigO Complex*  
**begin**

Additional lemmas that require the HOL-Complex logic image.

**lemma** *bigO-LIMSEQ1*:  $f =_o O(g) \implies g \dashrightarrow 0 \implies f \dashrightarrow (0::real)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *bigO-LIMSEQ2*:  $f =_o g +_o O(h) \implies h \dashrightarrow 0 \implies f \dashrightarrow a$   
 $\implies g \dashrightarrow (a::real)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**end**

## 6 Arithmetic Series for Reals

**theory** *Arithmetic-Series-Complex*  
**imports** *Complex-Main*  
**begin**

**lemma** *arith-series-real*:  
 $(2::real) * (\sum_{i \in \{..<n\}} a + of\_nat\ i * d) =$   
 $of\_nat\ n * (a + (a + of\_nat(n - 1) * d))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**end**

## 7 Divergence of the Harmonic Series

**theory** *HarmonicSeries*  
**imports** *Complex-Main*  
**begin**

## 8 Abstract

The following document presents a proof of the Divergence of Harmonic Series theorem formalised in the Isabelle/Isar theorem proving system.

*Theorem:* The series  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n}$  does not converge to any number.

*Informal Proof:* The informal proof is based on the following auxillary lemmas:

- *aux:*  $\sum_{n=2^m-1}^{2^m} \frac{1}{n} \geq \frac{1}{2}$
- *aux2:*  $\sum_{n=1}^{2^M} \frac{1}{n} = 1 + \sum_{m=1}^M \sum_{n=2^{m-1}}^{2^m} \frac{1}{n}$

From *aux* and *aux2* we can deduce that  $\sum_{n=1}^{2^M} \frac{1}{n} \geq 1 + \frac{M}{2}$  for all  $M$ . Now for contradiction, assume that  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n} = s$  for some  $s$ . Because  $\forall n. \frac{1}{n} > 0$  all the partial sums in the series must be less than  $s$ . However with our deduction above we can choose  $N > 2 * s - 2$  and thus  $\sum_{n=1}^{2^N} \frac{1}{n} > s$ . This leads to a contradiction and hence  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n}$  is not summable. QED.

## 9 Formal Proof

**lemma** *two-pow-sub*:

$$0 < m \implies (2::nat) ^ m - 2 ^ (m - 1) = 2 ^ (m - 1)$$

*<proof>*

We first prove the following auxillary lemma. This lemma simply states that the finite sums:  $\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{5} + \frac{1}{6} + \frac{1}{7} + \frac{1}{8}$  etc. are all greater than or equal to  $\frac{1}{2}$ . We do this by observing that each term in the sum is greater than or equal to the last term, e.g.  $\frac{1}{3} > \frac{1}{4}$  and thus  $\frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{4} > \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$ .

**lemma** *harmonic-aux*:

$$\forall m > 0. (\sum_{n \in \{(2::nat) ^ (m - 1) + 1 .. 2 ^ m\}} 1 / \text{real } n) \geq 1 / 2$$

(is  $\forall m > 0. (\sum_{n \in (?S \ m)} 1 / \text{real } n) \geq 1 / 2$ )

*<proof>*

We then show that the sum of a finite number of terms from the harmonic series can be regrouped in increasing powers of 2. For example:  $1 + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{5} + \frac{1}{6} + \frac{1}{7} + \frac{1}{8} = 1 + (\frac{1}{2}) + (\frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{4}) + (\frac{1}{5} + \frac{1}{6} + \frac{1}{7} + \frac{1}{8})$ .

**lemma** *harmonic-aux2* [rule-format]:

$$0 < M \implies (\sum_{n \in \{1 .. (2::nat) ^ M\}} 1 / \text{real } n) =$$

$$(1 + (\sum_{m \in \{1 .. M\}} \sum_{n \in \{(2::nat) ^ (m - 1) + 1 .. 2 ^ m\}} 1 / \text{real } n))$$

(is  $0 < M \implies ?LHS \ M = ?RHS \ M$ )

*<proof>*

Using *harmonic-aux* and *harmonic-aux2* we now show that each group sum is greater than or equal to  $\frac{1}{2}$  and thus the finite sum is bounded below by a value proportional to the number of elements we choose.

**lemma** *harmonic-aux3* [rule-format]:  
**shows**  $\forall (M::nat). (\sum_{n \in \{1..(2::nat) \wedge M\}} 1 / \text{real } n) \geq 1 + (\text{real } M)/2$   
**(is**  $\forall M. ?P \ M \geq -)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

The final theorem shows that as we take more and more elements (see *harmonic-aux3*) we get an ever increasing sum. By assuming the sum converges, the lemma *series-pos-less* ( $\llbracket \text{summable } ?f; \forall m \geq ?n. 0 < ?f \ m \rrbracket \implies \text{setsum } ?f \ \{0..<?n\} < \text{suminf } ?f$ ) states that each sum is bounded above by the series' limit. This contradicts our first statement and thus we prove that the harmonic series is divergent.

**theorem** *DivergenceOfHarmonicSeries*:  
**shows**  $\neg \text{summable } (\lambda n. 1 / \text{real } (\text{Suc } n))$   
**(is**  $\neg \text{summable } ?f)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**end**

## 10 Denumerability of the Rationals

**theory** *DenumRat*  
**imports**  
*Complex-Main NatPair*  
**begin**

**lemma** *nat-to-int-surj*:  $\exists f::nat \Rightarrow int. \text{surj } f$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *nat2-to-int2-surj*:  $\exists f::(nat * nat) \Rightarrow (int * int). \text{surj } f$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *rat-denum*:  
 $\exists f::nat \Rightarrow rat. \text{surj } f$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**end**

## 11 Type of indices

**theory** *Code-Index*  
**imports** *PreList*  
**begin**

Indices are isomorphic to HOL *int* but mapped to target-language builtin integers

### 11.1 Datatype of indices

**datatype** *index* = *index-of-int int*

**lemmas** [*code func del*] = *index.recs index.cases*

**fun**

*int-of-index* :: *index*  $\Rightarrow$  *int*

**where**

*int-of-index* (*index-of-int k*) = *k*

**lemmas** [*code func del*] = *int-of-index.simps*

**lemma** *index-id* [*simp*]:

*index-of-int* (*int-of-index k*) = *k*

$\langle$ *proof* $\rangle$

**lemma** *index*:

$(\bigwedge k :: \text{index}. \text{PROP } P \ k) \equiv (\bigwedge k :: \text{int}. \text{PROP } P \ (\text{index-of-int } k))$

$\langle$ *proof* $\rangle$

**lemma** [*code func*]: *size* (*k :: index*) = 0

$\langle$ *proof* $\rangle$

### 11.2 Built-in integers as datatype on numerals

**instance** *index* :: *number*

*number-of*  $\equiv$  *index-of-int*  $\langle$ *proof* $\rangle$

**code-datatype** *number-of* :: *int*  $\Rightarrow$  *index*

**lemma** *number-of-index-id* [*simp*]:

*number-of* (*int-of-index k*) = *k*

$\langle$ *proof* $\rangle$

**lemma** *number-of-index-shift*:

*number-of k* = *index-of-int* (*number-of k*)

$\langle$ *proof* $\rangle$

**lemma** *int-of-index-number-of* [*simp*]:

*int-of-index* (*number-of k*) = *number-of k*

$\langle$ *proof* $\rangle$

### 11.3 Basic arithmetic

**instance** *index* :: *zero*

[*simp*]: 0  $\equiv$  *index-of-int 0*  $\langle$ *proof* $\rangle$

**lemmas** [*code func del*] = *zero-index-def*

**instance** *index* :: *one*

[*simp*]: 1  $\equiv$  *index-of-int 1*  $\langle$ *proof* $\rangle$

```

lemmas [code func del] = one-index-def

instance index :: plus
  [simp]:  $k + l \equiv \text{index-of-int } (\text{int-of-index } k + \text{int-of-index } l)$  <proof>
lemmas [code func del] = plus-index-def
lemma plus-index-code [code func]:
   $\text{index-of-int } k + \text{index-of-int } l = \text{index-of-int } (k + l)$ 
  <proof>

instance index :: minus
  [simp]:  $-k \equiv \text{index-of-int } (-\text{int-of-index } k)$ 
  [simp]:  $k - l \equiv \text{index-of-int } (\text{int-of-index } k - \text{int-of-index } l)$  <proof>
lemmas [code func del] = uminus-index-def minus-index-def
lemma uminus-index-code [code func]:
   $-\text{index-of-int } k \equiv \text{index-of-int } (-k)$ 
  <proof>
lemma minus-index-code [code func]:
   $\text{index-of-int } k - \text{index-of-int } l = \text{index-of-int } (k - l)$ 
  <proof>

instance index :: times
  [simp]:  $k * l \equiv \text{index-of-int } (\text{int-of-index } k * \text{int-of-index } l)$  <proof>
lemmas [code func del] = times-index-def
lemma times-index-code [code func]:
   $\text{index-of-int } k * \text{index-of-int } l = \text{index-of-int } (k * l)$ 
  <proof>

instance index :: ord
  [simp]:  $k \leq l \equiv \text{int-of-index } k \leq \text{int-of-index } l$ 
  [simp]:  $k < l \equiv \text{int-of-index } k < \text{int-of-index } l$  <proof>
lemmas [code func del] = less-eq-index-def less-index-def
lemma less-eq-index-code [code func]:
   $\text{index-of-int } k \leq \text{index-of-int } l \longleftrightarrow k \leq l$ 
  <proof>
lemma less-index-code [code func]:
   $\text{index-of-int } k < \text{index-of-int } l \longleftrightarrow k < l$ 
  <proof>

instance index :: Divides.div
  [simp]:  $k \text{ div } l \equiv \text{index-of-int } (\text{int-of-index } k \text{ div } \text{int-of-index } l)$ 
  [simp]:  $k \text{ mod } l \equiv \text{index-of-int } (\text{int-of-index } k \text{ mod } \text{int-of-index } l)$  <proof>

instance index :: ring-1
  <proof>

lemma of-nat-index:  $\text{of-nat } n = \text{index-of-int } (\text{of-nat } n)$ 
  <proof>

instance index :: number-ring

```

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *zero-index-code* [code inline, code func]:  
 (0::index) = Numeral0  
  $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *one-index-code* [code inline, code func]:  
 (1::index) = Numeral1  
  $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**instance** *index* :: abs  
 |k|  $\equiv$  if k < 0 then -k else k  $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *index-of-int* [code func]:  
 index-of-int k = (if k = 0 then 0  
 else if k = -1 then -1  
 else let (l, m) = divAlg (k, 2) in 2 \* index-of-int l +  
 (if m = 0 then 0 else 1))  
  $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *int-of-index* [code func]:  
 int-of-index k = (if k = 0 then 0  
 else if k = -1 then -1  
 else let l = k div 2; m = k mod 2 in 2 \* int-of-index l +  
 (if m = 0 then 0 else 1))  
  $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

## 11.4 Conversion to and from nat

**definition**  
 nat-of-index :: index  $\Rightarrow$  nat  
**where**  
 [code func del]: nat-of-index = nat o int-of-index

**definition**  
 nat-of-index-aux :: index  $\Rightarrow$  nat  $\Rightarrow$  nat **where**  
 [code func del]: nat-of-index-aux i n = nat-of-index i + n

**lemma** *nat-of-index-aux-code* [code]:  
 nat-of-index-aux i n = (if i  $\leq$  0 then n else nat-of-index-aux (i - 1) (Suc n))  
  $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *nat-of-index-code* [code]:  
 nat-of-index i = nat-of-index-aux i 0  
  $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**definition**  
 index-of-nat :: nat  $\Rightarrow$  index  
**where**

[code func del]: *index-of-nat* = *index-of-int* o *of-nat*

**lemma** *index-of-nat* [code func]:  
  *index-of-nat* 0 = 0  
  *index-of-nat* (Suc n) = *index-of-nat* n + 1  
  ⟨proof⟩

**lemma** *index-nat-id* [simp]:  
  *nat-of-index* (*index-of-nat* n) = n  
  *index-of-nat* (*nat-of-index* i) = (if i ≤ 0 then 0 else i)  
  ⟨proof⟩

## 11.5 ML interface

⟨ML⟩

## 11.6 Code serialization

**code-type** *index*  
  (*SML int*)  
  (*OCaml int*)  
  (*Haskell Integer*)

**code-instance** *index* :: eq  
  (*Haskell −*)

⟨ML⟩

**code-reserved** *SML int*  
**code-reserved** *OCaml int*

**code-const** *op* + :: *index* ⇒ *index* ⇒ *index*  
  (*SML Int.*+ ((-), (-)))  
  (*OCaml Pervasives.*+)  
  (*Haskell infixl 6* +)

**code-const** *uminus* :: *index* ⇒ *index*  
  (*SML Int.*~)  
  (*OCaml Pervasives.*~−)  
  (*Haskell negate*)

**code-const** *op* − :: *index* ⇒ *index* ⇒ *index*  
  (*SML Int.*− ((-), (-)))  
  (*OCaml Pervasives.*−)  
  (*Haskell infixl 6* −)

**code-const** *op* \* :: *index* ⇒ *index* ⇒ *index*  
  (*SML Int.*\* ((-), (-)))  
  (*OCaml Pervasives.*\*)  
  (*Haskell infixl 7* \*)

```

code-const op = :: index ⇒ index ⇒ bool
  (SML !((- : Int.int) = -))
  (OCaml !((- : Pervasives.int) = -))
  (Haskell infixl 4 ==)

code-const op ≤ :: index ⇒ index ⇒ bool
  (SML Int.<= ((-), (-)))
  (OCaml !((- : Pervasives.int) <= -))
  (Haskell infix 4 <=)

code-const op < :: index ⇒ index ⇒ bool
  (SML Int.< ((-), (-)))
  (OCaml !((- : Pervasives.int) < -))
  (Haskell infix 4 <)

code-reserved SML Int
code-reserved OCaml Pervasives

end

```

## 12 Pretty integer literals for code generation

```

theory Code-Integer
imports IntArith Code-Index
begin

```

HOL numeral expressions are mapped to integer literals in target languages, using predefined target language operations for abstract integer operations.

```

code-type int
  (SML IntInf.int)
  (OCaml Big'-int.big'-int)
  (Haskell Integer)

code-instance int :: eq
  (Haskell -)

⟨ML⟩

code-const Numeral.Pls and Numeral.Min and Numeral.Bit
  (SML raise/ Fail/ Pls
    and raise/ Fail/ Min
    and !((-);/ (-);/ raise/ Fail/ Bit))
  (OCaml failwith/ Pls
    and failwith/ Min
    and !((-);/ (-);/ failwith/ Bit))
  (Haskell error/ Pls
    and error/ Min

```



```

and error/ Bit)

code-const Numeral.pred
  (SML IntInf.- ((-), 1))
  (OCaml Big'-int.pred'-big'-int)
  (Haskell !(-/ -/ 1))

code-const Numeral.succ
  (SML IntInf.+ ((-), 1))
  (OCaml Big'-int.succ'-big'-int)
  (Haskell !(-/ +/ 1))

code-const op + :: int ⇒ int ⇒ int
  (SML IntInf.+ ((-), (-)))
  (OCaml Big'-int.add'-big'-int)
  (Haskell infixl 6 +)

code-const uminus :: int ⇒ int
  (SML IntInf.~)
  (OCaml Big'-int.minus'-big'-int)
  (Haskell negate)

code-const op - :: int ⇒ int ⇒ int
  (SML IntInf.- ((-), (-)))
  (OCaml Big'-int.sub'-big'-int)
  (Haskell infixl 6 -)

code-const op * :: int ⇒ int ⇒ int
  (SML IntInf.* ((-), (-)))
  (OCaml Big'-int.mult'-big'-int)
  (Haskell infixl 7 *)

code-const op = :: int ⇒ int ⇒ bool
  (SML !((- : IntInf.int) = -))
  (OCaml Big'-int.eq'-big'-int)
  (Haskell infixl 4 ==)

code-const op ≤ :: int ⇒ int ⇒ bool
  (SML IntInf.<= ((-), (-)))
  (OCaml Big'-int.le'-big'-int)
  (Haskell infix 4 <=)

code-const op < :: int ⇒ int ⇒ bool
  (SML IntInf.< ((-), (-)))
  (OCaml Big'-int.lt'-big'-int)
  (Haskell infix 4 <)

code-const index-of-int and int-of-index
  (SML IntInf.toInt and IntInf.fromInt)

```

(*OCaml Big'-int.int'-of'-big'-int and Big'-int.big'-int'-of'-int*)  
(*Haskell - and -*)

**code-reserved** *SML IntInf*  
**code-reserved** *OCaml Big-int*

**end**

## 13 Quatifier elimination for R(0,1,+,floor,i)

**theory** *MIR*

**imports** *Real GCD Code-Integer*  
**uses** (*mireif.ML*) (*mirtac.ML*)  
**begin**

**declare** *real-of-int-floor-cancel* [*simp del*]

**fun** *alluopairs*:: '*a list*  $\Rightarrow$  ('*a*  $\times$  '*a*) *list* where

*alluopairs* [] = []  
| *alluopairs* (*x#xs*) = (map (*Pair x*) (*x#xs*))@(*alluopairs xs*)

**lemma** *alluopairs-set1*: *set (alluopairs xs)*  $\leq \{(x,y). x \in \text{set } xs \wedge y \in \text{set } xs\}$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *alluopairs-set*:

$\llbracket x \in \text{set } xs ; y \in \text{set } xs \rrbracket \Longrightarrow (x,y) \in \text{set } (\text{alluopairs } xs) \vee (y,x) \in \text{set } (\text{alluopairs } xs)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *alluopairs-ex*:

**assumes** *Pc*:  $\forall x y. P x y = P y x$   
**shows**  $(\exists x \in \text{set } xs. \exists y \in \text{set } xs. P x y) = (\exists (x,y) \in \text{set } (\text{alluopairs } xs). P x y)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**consts** *iupt* :: *int*  $\times$  *int*  $\Rightarrow$  *int list*

**recdef** *iupt measure* ( $\lambda (i,j). \text{nat } (j-i+1)$ )  
*iupt* (*i,j*) = (if *j* < *i* then [] else (*i# iupt*(*i*+1, *j*)))

**lemma** *iupt-set*: *set (iupt(i,j))* = {*i .. j*}  
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *nth-pos2*:  $0 < n \Longrightarrow (x\#xs) ! n = xs ! (n - 1)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *myl*:  $\forall (a::'a::\{\text{pordered-ab-group-add}\}) (b::'a). (a \leq b) = (0 \leq b - a)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *myless*:  $\forall (a::'a::\{pordered-ab-group-add\}) (b::'a). (a < b) = (0 < b - a)$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *myeq*:  $\forall (a::'a::\{pordered-ab-group-add\}) (b::'a). (a = b) = (0 = b - a)$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *floor-int-eq*:  $(real\ n \leq x \wedge x < real\ (n+1)) = (floor\ x = n)$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *dvd-period*:

**assumes** *advdd*:  $(a::int)\ dvd\ d$

**shows**  $(a\ dvd\ (x + t)) = (a\ dvd\ ((x + c*d) + t))$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**definition**

*rdvd*::  $real \Rightarrow real \Rightarrow bool$  (**infixl** *rdvd* 50)

**where**

*rdvd-def*:  $x\ rdvd\ y \longleftrightarrow (\exists k::int. y = x * real\ k)$

**lemma** *int-rdvd-real*:

**shows**  $real\ (i::int)\ rdvd\ x = (i\ dvd\ (floor\ x) \wedge real\ (floor\ x) = x)$  (**is** *?l* = *?r*)

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *int-rdvd-iff*:  $(real\ (i::int)\ rdvd\ real\ t) = (i\ dvd\ t)$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *rdvd-abs1*:

$(abs\ (real\ d)\ rdvd\ t) = (real\ (d::int)\ rdvd\ t)$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *rdvd-minus*:  $(real\ (d::int)\ rdvd\ t) = (real\ d\ rdvd\ -t)$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *rdvd-left-0-eq*:  $(0\ rdvd\ t) = (t=0)$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *rdvd-mult*:

**assumes** *knz*:  $k \neq 0$

**shows**  $(real\ (n::int) * real\ (k::int)\ rdvd\ x * real\ k) = (real\ n\ rdvd\ x)$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *rdvd-trans*: **assumes** *mn*:  $m\ rdvd\ n$  **and** *nk*:  $n\ rdvd\ k$

**shows**  $m\ rdvd\ k$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**datatype** *num* = *C int* | *Bound nat* | *CN nat int num* | *Neg num* | *Add num num* |  
*Sub num num*  
 | *Mul int num* | *Floor num* | *CF int num num*

**fun** *num-size* :: *num*  $\Rightarrow$  *nat* **where**  
*num-size* (*C c*) = 1  
 | *num-size* (*Bound n*) = 1  
 | *num-size* (*Neg a*) = 1 + *num-size a*  
 | *num-size* (*Add a b*) = 1 + *num-size a* + *num-size b*  
 | *num-size* (*Sub a b*) = 3 + *num-size a* + *num-size b*  
 | *num-size* (*CN n c a*) = 4 + *num-size a*  
 | *num-size* (*CF c a b*) = 4 + *num-size a* + *num-size b*  
 | *num-size* (*Mul c a*) = 1 + *num-size a*  
 | *num-size* (*Floor a*) = 1 + *num-size a*

**fun** *Inum* :: *real list*  $\Rightarrow$  *num*  $\Rightarrow$  *real* **where**  
*Inum bs* (*C c*) = (*real c*)  
 | *Inum bs* (*Bound n*) = *bs*!*n*  
 | *Inum bs* (*CN n c a*) = (*real c*) \* (*bs*!*n*) + (*Inum bs a*)  
 | *Inum bs* (*Neg a*) = -(*Inum bs a*)  
 | *Inum bs* (*Add a b*) = *Inum bs a* + *Inum bs b*  
 | *Inum bs* (*Sub a b*) = *Inum bs a* - *Inum bs b*  
 | *Inum bs* (*Mul c a*) = (*real c*) \* *Inum bs a*  
 | *Inum bs* (*Floor a*) = *real* (*floor* (*Inum bs a*))  
 | *Inum bs* (*CF c a b*) = *real c* \* *real* (*floor* (*Inum bs a*)) + *Inum bs b*  
**definition** *isint t bs*  $\equiv$  *real* (*floor* (*Inum bs t*)) = *Inum bs t*

**lemma** *isint-iff*: *isint n bs* = (*real* (*floor* (*Inum bs n*))) = *Inum bs n*  
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *isint-Floor*: *isint* (*Floor n*) *bs*  
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *isint-Mul*: *isint e bs*  $\implies$  *isint* (*Mul c e*) *bs*  
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *isint-neg*: *isint e bs*  $\implies$  *isint* (*Neg e*) *bs*  
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *isint-sub*:  
**assumes** *ie*: *isint e bs* **shows** *isint* (*Sub* (*C c*) *e*) *bs*

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *isint-add*: **assumes**

*ai*:*isint* *a bs* **and** *bi*: *isint* *b bs* **shows** *isint* (*Add* *a b*) *bs*

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *isint-c*: *isint* (*C j*) *bs*

$\langle proof \rangle$

**datatype** *fm* =

*T* | *F* | *Lt num* | *Le num* | *Gt num* | *Ge num* | *Eq num* | *NEq num* | *Dvd int num* |  
*NDvd int num* |  
*NOT fm* | *And fm fm* | *Or fm fm* | *Imp fm fm* | *Iff fm fm* | *E fm* | *A fm*

**fun** *fmsize* :: *fm*  $\Rightarrow$  *nat* **where**

*fmsize* (*NOT p*) = 1 + *fmsize p*  
| *fmsize* (*And p q*) = 1 + *fmsize p* + *fmsize q*  
| *fmsize* (*Or p q*) = 1 + *fmsize p* + *fmsize q*  
| *fmsize* (*Imp p q*) = 3 + *fmsize p* + *fmsize q*  
| *fmsize* (*Iff p q*) = 3 + 2\*(*fmsize p* + *fmsize q*)  
| *fmsize* (*E p*) = 1 + *fmsize p*  
| *fmsize* (*A p*) = 4 + *fmsize p*  
| *fmsize* (*Dvd i t*) = 2  
| *fmsize* (*NDvd i t*) = 2  
| *fmsize p* = 1

**lemma** *fmsize-pos*: *fmsize p* > 0

$\langle proof \rangle$

**fun** *Ifm* :: *real list*  $\Rightarrow$  *fm*  $\Rightarrow$  *bool* **where**

*Ifm* *bs T* = *True*  
| *Ifm* *bs F* = *False*  
| *Ifm* *bs* (*Lt a*) = (*Inum* *bs a* < 0)  
| *Ifm* *bs* (*Gt a*) = (*Inum* *bs a* > 0)  
| *Ifm* *bs* (*Le a*) = (*Inum* *bs a*  $\leq$  0)  
| *Ifm* *bs* (*Ge a*) = (*Inum* *bs a*  $\geq$  0)  
| *Ifm* *bs* (*Eq a*) = (*Inum* *bs a* = 0)  
| *Ifm* *bs* (*NEq a*) = (*Inum* *bs a*  $\neq$  0)  
| *Ifm* *bs* (*Dvd i b*) = (*real i rdvd Inum* *bs b*)  
| *Ifm* *bs* (*NDvd i b*) = ( $\neg$ (*real i rdvd Inum* *bs b*))  
| *Ifm* *bs* (*NOT p*) = ( $\neg$  (*Ifm* *bs p*))  
| *Ifm* *bs* (*And p q*) = (*Ifm* *bs p*  $\wedge$  *Ifm* *bs q*)  
| *Ifm* *bs* (*Or p q*) = (*Ifm* *bs p*  $\vee$  *Ifm* *bs q*)  
| *Ifm* *bs* (*Imp p q*) = ((*Ifm* *bs p*)  $\longrightarrow$  (*Ifm* *bs q*))

|  $\text{Ifm } bs \text{ (Iff } p \text{ } q) = (\text{Ifm } bs \text{ } p = \text{Ifm } bs \text{ } q)$   
|  $\text{Ifm } bs \text{ (E } p) = (\exists x. \text{Ifm } (x \# bs) \text{ } p)$   
|  $\text{Ifm } bs \text{ (A } p) = (\forall x. \text{Ifm } (x \# bs) \text{ } p)$

**consts**  $\text{prep} :: \text{fm} \Rightarrow \text{fm}$

**recdef**  $\text{prep}$  measure  $\text{fmsize}$

$\text{prep } (E \text{ } T) = T$   
 $\text{prep } (E \text{ } F) = F$   
 $\text{prep } (E \text{ (Or } p \text{ } q)) = \text{Or } (\text{prep } (E \text{ } p)) (\text{prep } (E \text{ } q))$   
 $\text{prep } (E \text{ (Imp } p \text{ } q)) = \text{Or } (\text{prep } (E \text{ (NOT } p))) (\text{prep } (E \text{ } q))$   
 $\text{prep } (E \text{ (Iff } p \text{ } q)) = \text{Or } (\text{prep } (E \text{ (And } p \text{ } q))) (\text{prep } (E \text{ (And (NOT } p) \text{ (NOT } q))))$   
 $\text{prep } (E \text{ (NOT (And } p \text{ } q))) = \text{Or } (\text{prep } (E \text{ (NOT } p))) (\text{prep } (E \text{ (NOT } q)))$   
 $\text{prep } (E \text{ (NOT (Imp } p \text{ } q))) = \text{prep } (E \text{ (And } p \text{ (NOT } q)))$   
 $\text{prep } (E \text{ (NOT (Iff } p \text{ } q))) = \text{Or } (\text{prep } (E \text{ (And } p \text{ (NOT } q)))) (\text{prep } (E \text{ (And (NOT } p) \text{ } q))))$   
 $\text{prep } (E \text{ } p) = E \text{ (prep } p)$   
 $\text{prep } (A \text{ (And } p \text{ } q)) = \text{And } (\text{prep } (A \text{ } p)) (\text{prep } (A \text{ } q))$   
 $\text{prep } (A \text{ } p) = \text{prep } (\text{NOT } (E \text{ (NOT } p)))$   
 $\text{prep } (\text{NOT } (\text{NOT } p)) = \text{prep } p$   
 $\text{prep } (\text{NOT } (\text{And } p \text{ } q)) = \text{Or } (\text{prep } (\text{NOT } p)) (\text{prep } (\text{NOT } q))$   
 $\text{prep } (\text{NOT } (A \text{ } p)) = \text{prep } (E \text{ (NOT } p))$   
 $\text{prep } (\text{NOT } (\text{Or } p \text{ } q)) = \text{And } (\text{prep } (\text{NOT } p)) (\text{prep } (\text{NOT } q))$   
 $\text{prep } (\text{NOT } (\text{Imp } p \text{ } q)) = \text{And } (\text{prep } p) (\text{prep } (\text{NOT } q))$   
 $\text{prep } (\text{NOT } (\text{Iff } p \text{ } q)) = \text{Or } (\text{prep } (\text{And } p \text{ (NOT } q))) (\text{prep } (\text{And } (\text{NOT } p) \text{ } q))$   
 $\text{prep } (\text{NOT } p) = \text{NOT } (\text{prep } p)$   
 $\text{prep } (\text{Or } p \text{ } q) = \text{Or } (\text{prep } p) (\text{prep } q)$   
 $\text{prep } (\text{And } p \text{ } q) = \text{And } (\text{prep } p) (\text{prep } q)$   
 $\text{prep } (\text{Imp } p \text{ } q) = \text{prep } (\text{Or } (\text{NOT } p) \text{ } q)$   
 $\text{prep } (\text{Iff } p \text{ } q) = \text{Or } (\text{prep } (\text{And } p \text{ } q)) (\text{prep } (\text{And } (\text{NOT } p) \text{ (NOT } q)))$   
 $\text{prep } p = p$   
**(hints**  $\text{simp add: fmsize-pos}$   
**lemma**  $\text{prep: } \bigwedge bs. \text{Ifm } bs \text{ (prep } p) = \text{Ifm } bs \text{ } p$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**consts**  $\text{qfree} :: \text{fm} \Rightarrow \text{bool}$

**recdef**  $\text{qfree}$  measure  $\text{size}$

$\text{qfree } (E \text{ } p) = \text{False}$   
 $\text{qfree } (A \text{ } p) = \text{False}$   
 $\text{qfree } (\text{NOT } p) = \text{qfree } p$   
 $\text{qfree } (\text{And } p \text{ } q) = (\text{qfree } p \wedge \text{qfree } q)$   
 $\text{qfree } (\text{Or } p \text{ } q) = (\text{qfree } p \wedge \text{qfree } q)$   
 $\text{qfree } (\text{Imp } p \text{ } q) = (\text{qfree } p \wedge \text{qfree } q)$   
 $\text{qfree } (\text{Iff } p \text{ } q) = (\text{qfree } p \wedge \text{qfree } q)$   
 $\text{qfree } p = \text{True}$

**consts**

$numbound0:: num \Rightarrow bool$   
 $bound0:: fm \Rightarrow bool$   
 $numsubst0:: num \Rightarrow num \Rightarrow num$   
 $subst0:: num \Rightarrow fm \Rightarrow fm$

**primrec**

$numbound0 (C\ c) = True$   
 $numbound0 (Bound\ n) = (n > 0)$   
 $numbound0 (CN\ n\ i\ a) = (n > 0 \wedge numbound0\ a)$   
 $numbound0 (Neg\ a) = numbound0\ a$   
 $numbound0 (Add\ a\ b) = (numbound0\ a \wedge numbound0\ b)$   
 $numbound0 (Sub\ a\ b) = (numbound0\ a \wedge numbound0\ b)$   
 $numbound0 (Mul\ i\ a) = numbound0\ a$   
 $numbound0 (Floor\ a) = numbound0\ a$   
 $numbound0 (CF\ c\ a\ b) = (numbound0\ a \wedge numbound0\ b)$

**lemma** *numbound0-I:*

**assumes**  $nb: numbound0\ a$   
**shows**  $Inum\ (b\#bs)\ a = Inum\ (b'\#bs)\ a$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *numbound0-gen:*

**assumes**  $nb: numbound0\ t$  **and**  $ti: isint\ t\ (x\#bs)$   
**shows**  $\forall\ y. isint\ t\ (y\#bs)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**primrec**

$bound0\ T = True$   
 $bound0\ F = True$   
 $bound0\ (Lt\ a) = numbound0\ a$   
 $bound0\ (Le\ a) = numbound0\ a$   
 $bound0\ (Gt\ a) = numbound0\ a$   
 $bound0\ (Ge\ a) = numbound0\ a$   
 $bound0\ (Eq\ a) = numbound0\ a$   
 $bound0\ (NEq\ a) = numbound0\ a$   
 $bound0\ (Dvd\ i\ a) = numbound0\ a$   
 $bound0\ (NDvd\ i\ a) = numbound0\ a$   
 $bound0\ (NOT\ p) = bound0\ p$   
 $bound0\ (And\ p\ q) = (bound0\ p \wedge bound0\ q)$   
 $bound0\ (Or\ p\ q) = (bound0\ p \wedge bound0\ q)$   
 $bound0\ (Imp\ p\ q) = ((bound0\ p) \wedge (bound0\ q))$   
 $bound0\ (Iff\ p\ q) = (bound0\ p \wedge bound0\ q)$   
 $bound0\ (E\ p) = False$   
 $bound0\ (A\ p) = False$

**lemma** *bound0-I:*

**assumes**  $bp: bound0\ p$   
**shows**  $Ifm\ (b\#bs)\ p = Ifm\ (b'\#bs)\ p$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**primrec**

$\text{numsubst0 } t \ (C \ c) = (C \ c)$   
 $\text{numsubst0 } t \ (\text{Bound } n) = (\text{if } n=0 \text{ then } t \text{ else } \text{Bound } n)$   
 $\text{numsubst0 } t \ (\text{CN } n \ i \ a) = (\text{if } n=0 \text{ then } \text{Add } (\text{Mul } i \ t) \ (\text{numsubst0 } t \ a) \text{ else } \text{CN } n \ i \ (\text{numsubst0 } t \ a))$   
 $\text{numsubst0 } t \ (\text{CF } i \ a \ b) = \text{CF } i \ (\text{numsubst0 } t \ a) \ (\text{numsubst0 } t \ b)$   
 $\text{numsubst0 } t \ (\text{Neg } a) = \text{Neg } (\text{numsubst0 } t \ a)$   
 $\text{numsubst0 } t \ (\text{Add } a \ b) = \text{Add } (\text{numsubst0 } t \ a) \ (\text{numsubst0 } t \ b)$   
 $\text{numsubst0 } t \ (\text{Sub } a \ b) = \text{Sub } (\text{numsubst0 } t \ a) \ (\text{numsubst0 } t \ b)$   
 $\text{numsubst0 } t \ (\text{Mul } i \ a) = \text{Mul } i \ (\text{numsubst0 } t \ a)$   
 $\text{numsubst0 } t \ (\text{Floor } a) = \text{Floor } (\text{numsubst0 } t \ a)$

**lemma numsubst0-I:**

**shows**  $\text{Inum } (b\#bs) \ (\text{numsubst0 } a \ t) = \text{Inum } ((\text{Inum } (b\#bs) \ a)\#bs) \ t$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma numsubst0-I':**

**assumes**  $nb: \text{numbound0 } a$   
**shows**  $\text{Inum } (b\#bs) \ (\text{numsubst0 } a \ t) = \text{Inum } ((\text{Inum } (b'\#bs) \ a)\#bs) \ t$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**primrec**

$\text{subst0 } t \ T = T$   
 $\text{subst0 } t \ F = F$   
 $\text{subst0 } t \ (\text{Lt } a) = \text{Lt } (\text{numsubst0 } t \ a)$   
 $\text{subst0 } t \ (\text{Le } a) = \text{Le } (\text{numsubst0 } t \ a)$   
 $\text{subst0 } t \ (\text{Gt } a) = \text{Gt } (\text{numsubst0 } t \ a)$   
 $\text{subst0 } t \ (\text{Ge } a) = \text{Ge } (\text{numsubst0 } t \ a)$   
 $\text{subst0 } t \ (\text{Eq } a) = \text{Eq } (\text{numsubst0 } t \ a)$   
 $\text{subst0 } t \ (\text{NEq } a) = \text{NEq } (\text{numsubst0 } t \ a)$   
 $\text{subst0 } t \ (\text{Dvd } i \ a) = \text{Dvd } i \ (\text{numsubst0 } t \ a)$   
 $\text{subst0 } t \ (\text{NDvd } i \ a) = \text{NDvd } i \ (\text{numsubst0 } t \ a)$   
 $\text{subst0 } t \ (\text{NOT } p) = \text{NOT } (\text{subst0 } t \ p)$   
 $\text{subst0 } t \ (\text{And } p \ q) = \text{And } (\text{subst0 } t \ p) \ (\text{subst0 } t \ q)$   
 $\text{subst0 } t \ (\text{Or } p \ q) = \text{Or } (\text{subst0 } t \ p) \ (\text{subst0 } t \ q)$   
 $\text{subst0 } t \ (\text{Imp } p \ q) = \text{Imp } (\text{subst0 } t \ p) \ (\text{subst0 } t \ q)$   
 $\text{subst0 } t \ (\text{Iff } p \ q) = \text{Iff } (\text{subst0 } t \ p) \ (\text{subst0 } t \ q)$

**lemma subst0-I: assumes qfp: qfree p**

**shows**  $\text{Ifm } (b\#bs) \ (\text{subst0 } a \ p) = \text{Ifm } ((\text{Inum } (b\#bs) \ a)\#bs) \ p$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**consts**

$\text{decrnum} :: \text{num} \Rightarrow \text{num}$   
 $\text{decr} :: \text{fm} \Rightarrow \text{fm}$

**recdef decrnum measure size**



$\text{decrnum } (\text{Bound } n) = \text{Bound } (n - 1)$   
 $\text{decrnum } (\text{Neg } a) = \text{Neg } (\text{decrnum } a)$   
 $\text{decrnum } (\text{Add } a \ b) = \text{Add } (\text{decrnum } a) \ (\text{decrnum } b)$   
 $\text{decrnum } (\text{Sub } a \ b) = \text{Sub } (\text{decrnum } a) \ (\text{decrnum } b)$   
 $\text{decrnum } (\text{Mul } c \ a) = \text{Mul } c \ (\text{decrnum } a)$   
 $\text{decrnum } (\text{Floor } a) = \text{Floor } (\text{decrnum } a)$   
 $\text{decrnum } (\text{CN } n \ c \ a) = \text{CN } (n - 1) \ c \ (\text{decrnum } a)$   
 $\text{decrnum } (\text{CF } c \ a \ b) = \text{CF } c \ (\text{decrnum } a) \ (\text{decrnum } b)$   
 $\text{decrnum } a = a$

**recdef** *decr measure size*

$\text{decr } (\text{Lt } a) = \text{Lt } (\text{decrnum } a)$   
 $\text{decr } (\text{Le } a) = \text{Le } (\text{decrnum } a)$   
 $\text{decr } (\text{Gt } a) = \text{Gt } (\text{decrnum } a)$   
 $\text{decr } (\text{Ge } a) = \text{Ge } (\text{decrnum } a)$   
 $\text{decr } (\text{Eq } a) = \text{Eq } (\text{decrnum } a)$   
 $\text{decr } (\text{NEq } a) = \text{NEq } (\text{decrnum } a)$   
 $\text{decr } (\text{Dvd } i \ a) = \text{Dvd } i \ (\text{decrnum } a)$   
 $\text{decr } (\text{NDvd } i \ a) = \text{NDvd } i \ (\text{decrnum } a)$   
 $\text{decr } (\text{NOT } p) = \text{NOT } (\text{decr } p)$   
 $\text{decr } (\text{And } p \ q) = \text{And } (\text{decr } p) \ (\text{decr } q)$   
 $\text{decr } (\text{Or } p \ q) = \text{Or } (\text{decr } p) \ (\text{decr } q)$   
 $\text{decr } (\text{Imp } p \ q) = \text{Imp } (\text{decr } p) \ (\text{decr } q)$   
 $\text{decr } (\text{Iff } p \ q) = \text{Iff } (\text{decr } p) \ (\text{decr } q)$   
 $\text{decr } p = p$

**lemma** *decrnum: assumes nb: numbound0 t*  
**shows**  $\text{Inum } (x\#bs) \ t = \text{Inum } bs \ (\text{decrnum } t)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *decr: assumes nb: bound0 p*  
**shows**  $\text{Ifm } (x\#bs) \ p = \text{Ifm } bs \ (\text{decr } p)$   
*<proof>*

**lemma** *decr-qf: bound0 p  $\implies$  qfree (decr p)*  
*<proof>*

**consts**

*isatom :: fm  $\Rightarrow$  bool*

**recdef** *isatom measure size*

$\text{isatom } T = \text{True}$   
 $\text{isatom } F = \text{True}$   
 $\text{isatom } (\text{Lt } a) = \text{True}$   
 $\text{isatom } (\text{Le } a) = \text{True}$   
 $\text{isatom } (\text{Gt } a) = \text{True}$   
 $\text{isatom } (\text{Ge } a) = \text{True}$   
 $\text{isatom } (\text{Eq } a) = \text{True}$   
 $\text{isatom } (\text{NEq } a) = \text{True}$   
 $\text{isatom } (\text{Dvd } i \ b) = \text{True}$

```

isatom (NDvd i b) = True
isatom p = False

lemma numsubst0-numbound0: assumes nb: numbound0 t
  shows numbound0 (numsubst0 t a)
  <proof>

lemma subst0-bound0: assumes qf: qfree p and nb: numbound0 t
  shows bound0 (subst0 t p)
  <proof>

lemma bound0-qf: bound0 p  $\implies$  qfree p
  <proof>

constdefs djf:: ('a  $\Rightarrow$  fm)  $\Rightarrow$  'a  $\Rightarrow$  fm  $\Rightarrow$  fm
  djf f p q  $\equiv$  (if q=T then T else if q=F then f p else
    (let fp = f p in case fp of T  $\Rightarrow$  T | F  $\Rightarrow$  q | -  $\Rightarrow$  Or fp q))
constdefs evaldjf:: ('a  $\Rightarrow$  fm)  $\Rightarrow$  'a list  $\Rightarrow$  fm
  evaldjf f ps  $\equiv$  foldr (djf f) ps F

lemma djf-Or: Ifm bs (djf f p q) = Ifm bs (Or (f p) q)
  <proof>

lemma evaldjf-ex: Ifm bs (evaldjf f ps) = ( $\exists$  p  $\in$  set ps. Ifm bs (f p))
  <proof>

lemma evaldjf-bound0:
  assumes nb:  $\forall$  x $\in$  set xs. bound0 (f x)
  shows bound0 (evaldjf f xs)
  <proof>

lemma evaldjf-qf:
  assumes nb:  $\forall$  x $\in$  set xs. qfree (f x)
  shows qfree (evaldjf f xs)
  <proof>

consts
  disjuncts :: fm  $\Rightarrow$  fm list
  conjuncts :: fm  $\Rightarrow$  fm list
recdef disjuncts measure size
  disjuncts (Or p q) = (disjuncts p) @ (disjuncts q)
  disjuncts F = []
  disjuncts p = [p]

recdef conjuncts measure size
  conjuncts (And p q) = (conjuncts p) @ (conjuncts q)
  conjuncts T = []
  conjuncts p = [p]

```

**lemma** *disjuncts*:  $(\exists q \in \text{set } (\text{disjuncts } p). \text{Ifm } bs \ q) = \text{Ifm } bs \ p$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *conjuncts*:  $(\forall q \in \text{set } (\text{conjuncts } p). \text{Ifm } bs \ q) = \text{Ifm } bs \ p$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *disjuncts-nb*:  $\text{bound0 } p \implies \forall q \in \text{set } (\text{disjuncts } p). \text{bound0 } q$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *conjuncts-nb*:  $\text{bound0 } p \implies \forall q \in \text{set } (\text{conjuncts } p). \text{bound0 } q$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *disjuncts-qf*:  $\text{qfree } p \implies \forall q \in \text{set } (\text{disjuncts } p). \text{qfree } q$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *conjuncts-qf*:  $\text{qfree } p \implies \forall q \in \text{set } (\text{conjuncts } p). \text{qfree } q$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**constdefs** *DJ* ::  $(fm \Rightarrow fm) \Rightarrow fm \Rightarrow fm$   
 $DJ \ f \ p \equiv \text{evaldjf } f \ (\text{disjuncts } p)$

**lemma** *DJ*: **assumes** *fdj*:  $\forall p \ q. f \ (Or \ p \ q) = Or \ (f \ p) \ (f \ q)$   
**and** *fF*:  $f \ F = F$   
**shows**  $\text{Ifm } bs \ (DJ \ f \ p) = \text{Ifm } bs \ (f \ p)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *DJ-qf*: **assumes**  
*fqf*:  $\forall p. \text{qfree } p \longrightarrow \text{qfree } (f \ p)$   
**shows**  $\forall p. \text{qfree } p \longrightarrow \text{qfree } (DJ \ f \ p)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *DJ-qe*: **assumes** *qe*:  $\forall bs \ p. \text{qfree } p \longrightarrow \text{qfree } (qe \ p) \wedge (\text{Ifm } bs \ (qe \ p) = \text{Ifm } bs \ (E \ p))$   
**shows**  $\forall bs \ p. \text{qfree } p \longrightarrow \text{qfree } (DJ \ qe \ p) \wedge (\text{Ifm } bs \ ((DJ \ qe \ p)) = \text{Ifm } bs \ (E \ p))$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**consts** *bnds*::  $num \Rightarrow nat \text{ list}$   
*lex-ns*::  $nat \text{ list} \times nat \text{ list} \Rightarrow bool$

**recdef** *bnds* *measure size*  
 $bnds \ (\text{Bound } n) = [n]$   
 $bnds \ (\text{CN } n \ c \ a) = n\#(bnds \ a)$   
 $bnds \ (\text{Neg } a) = bnds \ a$   
 $bnds \ (\text{Add } a \ b) = (bnds \ a)@(bnds \ b)$   
 $bnds \ (\text{Sub } a \ b) = (bnds \ a)@(bnds \ b)$   
 $bnds \ (\text{Mul } i \ a) = bnds \ a$   
 $bnds \ (\text{Floor } a) = bnds \ a$   
 $bnds \ (\text{CF } c \ a \ b) = (bnds \ a)@(bnds \ b)$   
 $bnds \ a = []$

**recdef** *lex-ns* *measure*  $(\lambda (xs,ys). \text{length } xs + \text{length } ys)$

```

lex-ns ([], ms) = True
lex-ns (ns, []) = False
lex-ns (n#ns, m#ms) = (n < m  $\vee$  ((n = m)  $\wedge$  lex-ns (ns, ms)))
constdefs lex-bnd :: num  $\Rightarrow$  num  $\Rightarrow$  bool
lex-bnd t s  $\equiv$  lex-ns (bnds t, bnds s)

```

#### **consts**

```

numgcdh :: num  $\Rightarrow$  int  $\Rightarrow$  int
reduceceffh :: num  $\Rightarrow$  int  $\Rightarrow$  num
dvdnumcoeff :: num  $\Rightarrow$  int  $\Rightarrow$  bool

```

**consts** maxcoeff :: num  $\Rightarrow$  int

**recdef** maxcoeff measure size

```

maxcoeff (C i) = abs i
maxcoeff (CN n c t) = max (abs c) (maxcoeff t)
maxcoeff (CF c t s) = max (abs c) (maxcoeff s)
maxcoeff t = 1

```

**lemma** maxcoeff-pos: maxcoeff t  $\geq$  0  
 <proof>

**recdef** numgcdh measure size

```

numgcdh (C i) = ( $\lambda$ g. igcd i g)
numgcdh (CN n c t) = ( $\lambda$ g. igcd c (numgcdh t g))
numgcdh (CF c s t) = ( $\lambda$ g. igcd c (numgcdh t g))
numgcdh t = ( $\lambda$ g. 1)

```

#### **definition**

```
numgcd :: num  $\Rightarrow$  int
```

#### **where**

```
numgcd-def: numgcd t = numgcdh t (maxcoeff t)
```

**recdef** reduceceffh measure size

```

reduceceffh (C i) = ( $\lambda$  g. C (i div g))
reduceceffh (CN n c t) = ( $\lambda$  g. CN n (c div g) (reduceceffh t g))
reduceceffh (CF c s t) = ( $\lambda$  g. CF (c div g) s (reduceceffh t g))
reduceceffh t = ( $\lambda$ g. t)

```

#### **definition**

```
reduceceff :: num  $\Rightarrow$  num
```

#### **where**

```

reduceceff-def: reduceceff t =
  (let g = numgcd t in
   if g = 0 then C 0 else if g=1 then t else reduceceffh t g)

```

**recdef** dvdnumcoeff measure size

```

dvdnumcoeff (C i) = ( $\lambda$  g. g dvd i)
dvdnumcoeff (CN n c t) = ( $\lambda$  g. g dvd c  $\wedge$  (dvdnumcoeff t g))
dvdnumcoeff (CF c s t) = ( $\lambda$  g. g dvd c  $\wedge$  (dvdnumcoeff t g))
dvdnumcoeff t = ( $\lambda$ g. False)

```

**lemma** *dvdnumcoeff-trans*:  
 assumes *gdg*:  $g \text{ dvd } g'$  and *dgt'*:  $\text{dvdnumcoeff } t \ g'$   
 shows  $\text{dvdnumcoeff } t \ g$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**declare** *zdvd-trans* [*trans add*]

**lemma** *natabs0*:  $(\text{nat } (\text{abs } x) = 0) = (x = 0)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *numgcd0*:  
 assumes *g0*:  $\text{numgcd } t = 0$   
 shows  $\text{Inum } bs \ t = 0$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *numgcdh-pos*: assumes *gp*:  $g \geq 0$  shows  $\text{numgcdh } t \ g \geq 0$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *numgcd-pos*:  $\text{numgcd } t \geq 0$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *reducecoeffh*:  
 assumes *gt*:  $\text{dvdnumcoeff } t \ g$  and *gp*:  $g > 0$   
 shows  $\text{real } g * (\text{Inum } bs \ (\text{reducecoeffh } t \ g)) = \text{Inum } bs \ t$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**consts** *ismaxcoeff*::  $\text{num} \Rightarrow \text{int} \Rightarrow \text{bool}$

**recdef** *ismaxcoeff* measure size  
 $\text{ismaxcoeff } (C \ i) = (\lambda x. \text{abs } i \leq x)$   
 $\text{ismaxcoeff } (CN \ n \ c \ t) = (\lambda x. \text{abs } c \leq x \wedge (\text{ismaxcoeff } t \ x))$   
 $\text{ismaxcoeff } (CF \ c \ s \ t) = (\lambda x. \text{abs } c \leq x \wedge (\text{ismaxcoeff } t \ x))$   
 $\text{ismaxcoeff } t = (\lambda x. \text{True})$

**lemma** *ismaxcoeff-mono*:  $\text{ismaxcoeff } t \ c \Longrightarrow c \leq c' \Longrightarrow \text{ismaxcoeff } t \ c'$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *maxcoeff-ismaxcoeff*:  $\text{ismaxcoeff } t \ (\text{maxcoeff } t)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *igcd-gt1*:  $\text{igcd } i \ j > 1 \Longrightarrow ((\text{abs } i > 1 \wedge \text{abs } j > 1) \vee (\text{abs } i = 0 \wedge \text{abs } j > 1) \vee (\text{abs } i > 1 \wedge \text{abs } j = 0))$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *numgcdh0:numgcdh*  $t \ m = 0 \Longrightarrow m = 0$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *dvdnumcoeff-aux*:  
 assumes *ismaxcoeff*  $t \ m$  and *mp*:  $m \geq 0$  and *numgcdh*  $t \ m > 1$   
 shows  $\text{dvdnumcoeff } t \ (\text{numgcdh } t \ m)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *dvdnumcoeff-aux2*:

**assumes**  $\text{numgcd } t > 1$  **shows**  $\text{dvdnumcoeff } t \ (\text{numgcd } t) \wedge \text{numgcd } t > 0$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *reducecoeff*:  $\text{real } (\text{numgcd } t) * (\text{Inum } bs \ (\text{reducecoeff } t)) = \text{Inum } bs \ t$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *reducecoeffh-numbound0*:  $\text{numbound0 } t \implies \text{numbound0 } (\text{reducecoeffh } t \ g)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *reducecoeff-numbound0*:  $\text{numbound0 } t \implies \text{numbound0 } (\text{reducecoeff } t)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**consts**

*simpnum*::  $\text{num} \Rightarrow \text{num}$   
*numadd*::  $\text{num} \times \text{num} \Rightarrow \text{num}$   
*nummul*::  $\text{num} \Rightarrow \text{int} \Rightarrow \text{num}$

**recdef** *numadd measure*  $(\lambda \ (t,s). \text{size } t + \text{size } s)$   
*numadd*  $(\text{CN } n1 \ c1 \ r1, \text{CN } n2 \ c2 \ r2) =$   
 $(\text{if } n1=n2 \text{ then}$   
 $(\text{let } c = c1 + c2$   
 $\text{in } (\text{if } c=0 \text{ then } \text{numadd}(r1,r2) \text{ else } \text{CN } n1 \ c \ (\text{numadd } (r1,r2))))$   
 $\text{else if } n1 \leq n2 \text{ then } \text{CN } n1 \ c1 \ (\text{numadd } (r1, \text{CN } n2 \ c2 \ r2))$   
 $\text{else } (\text{CN } n2 \ c2 \ (\text{numadd } (\text{CN } n1 \ c1 \ r1, r2))))$   
 $\text{numadd } (\text{CN } n1 \ c1 \ r1, t) = \text{CN } n1 \ c1 \ (\text{numadd } (r1, t))$   
 $\text{numadd } (t, \text{CN } n2 \ c2 \ r2) = \text{CN } n2 \ c2 \ (\text{numadd } (t, r2))$   
 $\text{numadd } (\text{CF } c1 \ t1 \ r1, \text{CF } c2 \ t2 \ r2) =$   
 $(\text{if } t1 = t2 \text{ then}$   
 $(\text{let } c=c1+c2; s = \text{numadd}(r1,r2) \text{ in } (\text{if } c=0 \text{ then } s \text{ else } \text{CF } c \ t1 \ s))$   
 $\text{else if } \text{lex-bnd } t1 \ t2 \text{ then } \text{CF } c1 \ t1 \ (\text{numadd}(r1, \text{CF } c2 \ t2 \ r2))$   
 $\text{else } \text{CF } c2 \ t2 \ (\text{numadd}(\text{CF } c1 \ t1 \ r1, r2)))$   
 $\text{numadd } (\text{CF } c1 \ t1 \ r1, C \ c) = \text{CF } c1 \ t1 \ (\text{numadd } (r1, C \ c))$   
 $\text{numadd } (C \ c, \text{CF } c1 \ t1 \ r1) = \text{CF } c1 \ t1 \ (\text{numadd } (r1, C \ c))$   
 $\text{numadd } (C \ b1, C \ b2) = C \ (b1+b2)$   
 $\text{numadd } (a,b) = \text{Add } a \ b$

**lemma** *numadd[simp]*:  $\text{Inum } bs \ (\text{numadd } (t,s)) = \text{Inum } bs \ (\text{Add } t \ s)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *numadd-nb[simp]*:  $\llbracket \text{numbound0 } t ; \text{numbound0 } s \rrbracket \implies \text{numbound0 } (\text{numadd } (t,s))$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**recdef** *nummul measure size*

*nummul*  $(C \ j) = (\lambda \ i. C \ (i*j))$   
*nummul*  $(\text{CN } n \ c \ t) = (\lambda \ i. \text{CN } n \ (c*i) \ (\text{nummul } t \ i))$   
*nummul*  $(\text{CF } c \ t \ s) = (\lambda \ i. \text{CF } (c*i) \ t \ (\text{nummul } s \ i))$

$\text{nummul } (\text{Mul } c \ t) = (\lambda \ i. \ \text{nummul } t \ (i * c))$   
 $\text{nummul } t = (\lambda \ i. \ \text{Mul } i \ t)$

**lemma**  $\text{nummul}[simp]: \bigwedge \ i. \ \text{Inum } bs \ (\text{nummul } t \ i) = \text{Inum } bs \ (\text{Mul } i \ t)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $\text{nummul-nb}[simp]: \bigwedge \ i. \ \text{numbound0 } t \implies \text{numbound0 } (\text{nummul } t \ i)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**constdefs**  $\text{numneg} :: \text{num} \Rightarrow \text{num}$   
 $\text{numneg } t \equiv \text{nummul } t \ (- \ 1)$

**constdefs**  $\text{numsub} :: \text{num} \Rightarrow \text{num} \Rightarrow \text{num}$   
 $\text{numsub } s \ t \equiv (\text{if } s = t \text{ then } C \ 0 \text{ else } \text{numadd } (s, \text{numneg } t))$

**lemma**  $\text{numneg}[simp]: \text{Inum } bs \ (\text{numneg } t) = \text{Inum } bs \ (\text{Neg } t)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $\text{numneg-nb}[simp]: \text{numbound0 } t \implies \text{numbound0 } (\text{numneg } t)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $\text{numsub}[simp]: \text{Inum } bs \ (\text{numsub } a \ b) = \text{Inum } bs \ (\text{Sub } a \ b)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $\text{numsub-nb}[simp]: \llbracket \text{numbound0 } t ; \text{numbound0 } s \rrbracket \implies \text{numbound0 } (\text{numsub } t \ s)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $\text{isint-CF}$ : **assumes**  $si$ :  $\text{isint } s \ bs$  **shows**  $\text{isint } (\text{CF } c \ t \ s) \ bs$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**consts**  $\text{split-int} :: \text{num} \Rightarrow \text{num} \times \text{num}$

**recdef**  $\text{split-int}$  *measure*  $\text{num-size}$

$\text{split-int } (C \ c) = (C \ 0, \ C \ c)$

$\text{split-int } (CN \ n \ c \ b) =$

$(\text{let } (bv, bi) = \text{split-int } b$

$\text{in } (CN \ n \ c \ bv, \ bi))$

$\text{split-int } (CF \ c \ a \ b) =$

$(\text{let } (bv, bi) = \text{split-int } b$

$\text{in } (bv, \ CF \ c \ a \ bi))$

$\text{split-int } a = (a, C \ 0)$

**lemma**  $\text{split-int}$ :  $\bigwedge \ tv \ ti. \ \text{split-int } t = (tv, ti) \implies (\text{Inum } bs \ (\text{Add } tv \ ti) = \text{Inum } bs \ t) \wedge \text{isint } ti \ bs$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $\text{split-int-nb}$ :  $\text{numbound0 } t \implies \text{numbound0 } (\text{fst } (\text{split-int } t)) \wedge \text{numbound0 } (\text{snd } (\text{split-int } t))$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**definition**

*numfloor*:: *num*  $\Rightarrow$  *num*

**where**

*numfloor-def*: *numfloor* *t* = (let (*tv*,*ti*) = *split-int* *t* in  
 (case *tv* of *C* *i*  $\Rightarrow$  *numadd* (*tv*,*ti*)  
 | -  $\Rightarrow$  *numadd*(*CF* 1 *tv* (*C* 0),*ti*)))

**lemma** *numfloor[simp]*: *Inum* *bs* (*numfloor* *t*) = *Inum* *bs* (*Floor* *t*) (is ?*n* *t* = ?*N* (*Floor* *t*))  
 <proof>

**lemma** *numfloor-nb[simp]*: *numbound0* *t*  $\implies$  *numbound0* (*numfloor* *t*)  
 <proof>

**recdef** *simpnum* measure *num-size*

*simpnum* (*C* *j*) = *C* *j*  
*simpnum* (*Bound* *n*) = *CN* *n* 1 (*C* 0)  
*simpnum* (*Neg* *t*) = *numneg* (*simpnum* *t*)  
*simpnum* (*Add* *t* *s*) = *numadd* (*simpnum* *t*, *simpnum* *s*)  
*simpnum* (*Sub* *t* *s*) = *numsub* (*simpnum* *t*) (*simpnum* *s*)  
*simpnum* (*Mul* *i* *t*) = (if *i* = 0 then (*C* 0) else *nummul* (*simpnum* *t*) *i*)  
*simpnum* (*Floor* *t*) = *numfloor* (*simpnum* *t*)  
*simpnum* (*CN* *n* *c* *t*) = (if *c*=0 then *simpnum* *t* else *CN* *n* *c* (*simpnum* *t*))  
*simpnum* (*CF* *c* *t* *s*) = *simpnum*(*Add* (*Mul* *c* (*Floor* *t*)) *s*)

**lemma** *simpnum-ci[simp]*: *Inum* *bs* (*simpnum* *t*) = *Inum* *bs* *t*  
 <proof>

**lemma** *simpnum-numbound0[simp]*:  
*numbound0* *t*  $\implies$  *numbound0* (*simpnum* *t*)  
 <proof>

**consts** *nozerocoeff*:: *num*  $\Rightarrow$  *bool***recdef** *nozerocoeff* measure *size*

*nozerocoeff* (*C* *c*) = *True*  
*nozerocoeff* (*CN* *n* *c* *t*) = (*c*  $\neq$  0  $\wedge$  *nozerocoeff* *t*)  
*nozerocoeff* (*CF* *c* *s* *t*) = (*c*  $\neq$  0  $\wedge$  *nozerocoeff* *t*)  
*nozerocoeff* (*Mul* *c* *t*) = (*c*  $\neq$  0  $\wedge$  *nozerocoeff* *t*)  
*nozerocoeff* *t* = *True*

**lemma** *numadd-nz* : *nozerocoeff* *a*  $\implies$  *nozerocoeff* *b*  $\implies$  *nozerocoeff* (*numadd* (*a*,*b*))  
 <proof>

**lemma** *nummul-nz* :  $\bigwedge i. i \neq 0 \implies$  *nozerocoeff* *a*  $\implies$  *nozerocoeff* (*nummul* *a* *i*)  
 <proof>

**lemma** *numneg-nz* : *nozerocoeff* *a*  $\implies$  *nozerocoeff* (*numneg* *a*)



$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *numsub-nz*:  $\text{nozerocoeff } a \implies \text{nozerocoeff } b \implies \text{nozerocoeff } (\text{numsub } a \ b)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *split-int-nz*:  $\text{nozerocoeff } t \implies \text{nozerocoeff } (\text{fst } (\text{split-int } t)) \wedge \text{nozerocoeff } (\text{snd } (\text{split-int } t))$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *numfloor-nz*:  $\text{nozerocoeff } t \implies \text{nozerocoeff } (\text{numfloor } t)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *simpnum-nz*:  $\text{nozerocoeff } (\text{simpnum } t)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *maxcoeff-nz*:  $\text{nozerocoeff } t \implies \text{maxcoeff } t = 0 \implies t = C \ 0$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *numgcd-nz*: **assumes** *nz*:  $\text{nozerocoeff } t$  **and** *g0*:  $\text{numgcd } t = 0$  **shows**  $t = C \ 0$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**constdefs** *simp-num-pair*::  $(\text{num} \times \text{int}) \Rightarrow \text{num} \times \text{int}$   
*simp-num-pair*  $\equiv (\lambda \ (t,n). \ (\text{if } n = 0 \text{ then } (C \ 0, \ 0) \text{ else } (\text{let } t' = \text{simpnum } t ; g = \text{numgcd } t' \text{ in } (\text{if } g > 1 \text{ then } (\text{let } g' = \text{igcd } n \ g \text{ in } (\text{if } g' = 1 \text{ then } (t', n) \text{ else } (\text{reducecoeffh } t' \ g', \ n \ \text{div } g')) \text{ else } (t', n))))))$

**lemma** *simp-num-pair-ci*:  
**shows**  $((\lambda \ (t,n). \ \text{Inum } bs \ t \ / \ \text{real } n) (\text{simp-num-pair } (t,n))) = ((\lambda \ (t,n). \ \text{Inum } bs \ t \ / \ \text{real } n) (t,n))$   
**(is** *?lhs* = *?rhs***)**  
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *simp-num-pair-l*: **assumes** *tnb*:  $\text{numbound0 } t$  **and** *np*:  $n > 0$  **and** *tn*:  $\text{simp-num-pair } (t,n) = (t',n')$   
**shows**  $\text{numbound0 } t' \wedge n' > 0$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**consts** *not*::  $fm \Rightarrow fm$   
**recdef** *not* *measure* *size*  
*not*  $(NOT \ p) = p$   
*not*  $T = F$   
*not*  $F = T$   
*not*  $(Lt \ t) = Ge \ t$   
*not*  $(Le \ t) = Gt \ t$   
*not*  $(Gt \ t) = Le \ t$

$\text{not } (Ge\ t) = Lt\ t$   
 $\text{not } (Eq\ t) = NEq\ t$   
 $\text{not } (NEq\ t) = Eq\ t$   
 $\text{not } (Dvd\ i\ t) = NDvd\ i\ t$   
 $\text{not } (NDvd\ i\ t) = Dvd\ i\ t$   
 $\text{not } (And\ p\ q) = Or\ (\text{not } p)\ (\text{not } q)$   
 $\text{not } (Or\ p\ q) = And\ (\text{not } p)\ (\text{not } q)$   
 $\text{not } p = NOT\ p$   
**lemma** *not[simp]: Ifm bs (not p) = Ifm bs (NOT p)*  
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**lemma** *not-ql[simp]: qlfree p  $\implies$  qlfree (not p)*  
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**lemma** *not-nb[simp]: bound0 p  $\implies$  bound0 (not p)*  
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**constdefs** *conj :: fm  $\Rightarrow$  fm  $\Rightarrow$  fm*  
 $\text{conj } p\ q \equiv (\text{if } (p = F \vee q = F) \text{ then } F \text{ else if } p = T \text{ then } q \text{ else if } q = T \text{ then } p \text{ else if } p = q \text{ then } p \text{ else } And\ p\ q)$   
**lemma** *conj[simp]: Ifm bs (conj p q) = Ifm bs (And p q)*  
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *conj-ql[simp]:  $\llbracket qlfree\ p\ ;\ qlfree\ q \rrbracket \implies qlfree\ (conj\ p\ q)$*   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**lemma** *conj-nb[simp]:  $\llbracket bound0\ p\ ;\ bound0\ q \rrbracket \implies bound0\ (conj\ p\ q)$*   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**constdefs** *disj :: fm  $\Rightarrow$  fm  $\Rightarrow$  fm*  
 $\text{disj } p\ q \equiv (\text{if } (p = T \vee q = T) \text{ then } T \text{ else if } p = F \text{ then } q \text{ else if } q = F \text{ then } p \text{ else if } p = q \text{ then } p \text{ else } Or\ p\ q)$

**lemma** *disj[simp]: Ifm bs (disj p q) = Ifm bs (Or p q)*  
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**lemma** *disj-ql[simp]:  $\llbracket qlfree\ p\ ;\ qlfree\ q \rrbracket \implies qlfree\ (disj\ p\ q)$*   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**lemma** *disj-nb[simp]:  $\llbracket bound0\ p\ ;\ bound0\ q \rrbracket \implies bound0\ (disj\ p\ q)$*   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**constdefs** *imp :: fm  $\Rightarrow$  fm  $\Rightarrow$  fm*  
 $\text{imp } p\ q \equiv (\text{if } (p = F \vee q = T \vee p = q) \text{ then } T \text{ else if } p = T \text{ then } q \text{ else if } q = F \text{ then } not\ p \text{ else } Imp\ p\ q)$   
**lemma** *imp[simp]: Ifm bs (imp p q) = Ifm bs (Imp p q)*  
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**lemma** *imp-ql[simp]:  $\llbracket qlfree\ p\ ;\ qlfree\ q \rrbracket \implies qlfree\ (imp\ p\ q)$*   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**lemma** *imp-nb[simp]:  $\llbracket bound0\ p\ ;\ bound0\ q \rrbracket \implies bound0\ (imp\ p\ q)$*   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**constdefs** *iff :: fm  $\Rightarrow$  fm  $\Rightarrow$  fm*

$\text{iff } p \text{ } q \equiv (\text{if } (p = q) \text{ then } T \text{ else if } (p = \text{not } q \vee \text{not } p = q) \text{ then } F \text{ else}$   
 $\text{if } p=F \text{ then not } q \text{ else if } q=F \text{ then not } p \text{ else if } p=T \text{ then } q \text{ else if } q=T \text{ then}$   
 $p \text{ else}$   
 $\text{Iff } p \text{ } q)$   
**lemma** *iff[simp]*:  $\text{Ifm } bs \text{ (iff } p \text{ } q) = \text{Ifm } bs \text{ (Iff } p \text{ } q)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**lemma** *iff-ql[simp]*:  $\llbracket \text{qfree } p \text{ ; qfree } q \rrbracket \implies \text{qfree (iff } p \text{ } q)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**lemma** *iff-nb[simp]*:  $\llbracket \text{bound0 } p \text{ ; bound0 } q \rrbracket \implies \text{bound0 (iff } p \text{ } q)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**consts** *check-int*::  $\text{num} \Rightarrow \text{bool}$   
**recdef** *check-int* *measure size*  
 $\text{check-int } (C \text{ } i) = \text{True}$   
 $\text{check-int } (\text{Floor } t) = \text{True}$   
 $\text{check-int } (\text{Mul } i \text{ } t) = \text{check-int } t$   
 $\text{check-int } (\text{Add } t \text{ } s) = (\text{check-int } t \wedge \text{check-int } s)$   
 $\text{check-int } (\text{Neg } t) = \text{check-int } t$   
 $\text{check-int } (CF \text{ } c \text{ } t \text{ } s) = \text{check-int } s$   
 $\text{check-int } t = \text{False}$   
**lemma** *check-int*:  $\text{check-int } t \implies \text{isint } t \text{ } bs$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *rdvd-left1-int*:  $\text{real } \lfloor t \rfloor = t \implies 1 \text{ rdvd } t$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *rdvd-reduce*:  
**assumes**  $gd:g \text{ dvd } d$  **and**  $gc:g \text{ dvd } c$  **and**  $gp:g > 0$   
**shows**  $\text{real } (d::\text{int}) \text{ rdvd } \text{real } (c::\text{int})*t = (\text{real } (d \text{ div } g) \text{ rdvd } \text{real } (c \text{ div } g)*t)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**constdefs** *simpdvd*::  $\text{int} \Rightarrow \text{num} \Rightarrow (\text{int} \times \text{num})$   
 $\text{simpdvd } d \text{ } t \equiv$   
 $(\text{let } g = \text{numgcd } t \text{ in}$   
 $\text{if } g > 1 \text{ then } (\text{let } g' = \text{igcd } d \text{ } g \text{ in}$   
 $\text{if } g' = 1 \text{ then } (d, t)$   
 $\text{else } (d \text{ div } g', \text{reducecoeffh } t \text{ } g'))$   
 $\text{else } (d, t))$   
**lemma** *simpdvd*:  
**assumes**  $\text{tnz: nozerocoeff } t$  **and**  $\text{dnz: } d \neq 0$   
**shows**  $\text{Ifm } bs \text{ (Dvd (fst (simpdvd } d \text{ } t)) (snd (simpdvd } d \text{ } t))) = \text{Ifm } bs \text{ (Dvd } d \text{ } t)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**consts** *simpfm*::  $\text{fm} \Rightarrow \text{fm}$   
**recdef** *simpfm* *measure fmsize*  
 $\text{simpfm } (\text{And } p \text{ } q) = \text{conj } (\text{simpfm } p) (\text{simpfm } q)$   
 $\text{simpfm } (\text{Or } p \text{ } q) = \text{disj } (\text{simpfm } p) (\text{simpfm } q)$   
 $\text{simpfm } (\text{Imp } p \text{ } q) = \text{imp } (\text{simpfm } p) (\text{simpfm } q)$   
 $\text{simpfm } (\text{Iff } p \text{ } q) = \text{iff } (\text{simpfm } p) (\text{simpfm } q)$

$\text{simpfm } (\text{NOT } p) = \text{not } (\text{simpfm } p)$   
 $\text{simpfm } (\text{Lt } a) = (\text{let } a' = \text{simpnum } a \text{ in case } a' \text{ of } C \ v \Rightarrow \text{if } (v < 0) \text{ then } T$   
 $\text{else } F$   
 $\mid - \Rightarrow \text{Lt } (\text{reducecoeff } a'))$   
 $\text{simpfm } (\text{Le } a) = (\text{let } a' = \text{simpnum } a \text{ in case } a' \text{ of } C \ v \Rightarrow \text{if } (v \leq 0) \text{ then } T$   
 $\text{else } F \mid - \Rightarrow \text{Le } (\text{reducecoeff } a'))$   
 $\text{simpfm } (\text{Gt } a) = (\text{let } a' = \text{simpnum } a \text{ in case } a' \text{ of } C \ v \Rightarrow \text{if } (v > 0) \text{ then } T$   
 $\text{else } F \mid - \Rightarrow \text{Gt } (\text{reducecoeff } a'))$   
 $\text{simpfm } (\text{Ge } a) = (\text{let } a' = \text{simpnum } a \text{ in case } a' \text{ of } C \ v \Rightarrow \text{if } (v \geq 0) \text{ then } T$   
 $\text{else } F \mid - \Rightarrow \text{Ge } (\text{reducecoeff } a'))$   
 $\text{simpfm } (\text{Eq } a) = (\text{let } a' = \text{simpnum } a \text{ in case } a' \text{ of } C \ v \Rightarrow \text{if } (v = 0) \text{ then } T$   
 $\text{else } F \mid - \Rightarrow \text{Eq } (\text{reducecoeff } a'))$   
 $\text{simpfm } (\text{NEq } a) = (\text{let } a' = \text{simpnum } a \text{ in case } a' \text{ of } C \ v \Rightarrow \text{if } (v \neq 0) \text{ then } T$   
 $\text{else } F \mid - \Rightarrow \text{NEq } (\text{reducecoeff } a'))$   
 $\text{simpfm } (\text{Dvd } i \ a) = (\text{if } i=0 \text{ then } \text{simpfm } (\text{Eq } a)$   
 $\text{else if } (\text{abs } i = 1) \wedge \text{check-int } a \text{ then } T$   
 $\text{else let } a' = \text{simpnum } a \text{ in case } a' \text{ of } C \ v \Rightarrow \text{if } (i \text{ dvd } v) \text{ then } T \text{ else } F$   
 $\mid - \Rightarrow (\text{let } (d,t) = \text{simpdvd } i \ a' \text{ in } \text{Dvd } d \ t))$   
 $\text{simpfm } (\text{NDvd } i \ a) = (\text{if } i=0 \text{ then } \text{simpfm } (\text{NEq } a)$   
 $\text{else if } (\text{abs } i = 1) \wedge \text{check-int } a \text{ then } F$   
 $\text{else let } a' = \text{simpnum } a \text{ in case } a' \text{ of } C \ v \Rightarrow \text{if } (\neg(i \text{ dvd } v)) \text{ then } T \text{ else }$   
 $F \mid - \Rightarrow (\text{let } (d,t) = \text{simpdvd } i \ a' \text{ in } \text{NDvd } d \ t))$   
 $\text{simpfm } p = p$

**lemma**  $\text{simpfm}[\text{simp}]$ :  $\text{Ifm } bs \ (\text{simpfm } p) = \text{Ifm } bs \ p$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $\text{simpdvd-numbound0}$ :  $\text{numbound0 } t \Longrightarrow \text{numbound0 } (\text{snd } (\text{simpdvd } d \ t))$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $\text{simpfm-bound0}[\text{simp}]$ :  $\text{bound0 } p \Longrightarrow \text{bound0 } (\text{simpfm } p)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $\text{simpfm-qf}[\text{simp}]$ :  $\text{qfree } p \Longrightarrow \text{qfree } (\text{simpfm } p)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**constdefs**  $\text{list-conj} :: \text{fm list} \Rightarrow \text{fm}$

$\text{list-conj } ps \equiv \text{foldr } \text{conj } ps \ T$

**lemma**  $\text{list-conj}$ :  $\text{Ifm } bs \ (\text{list-conj } ps) = (\forall p \in \text{set } ps. \text{Ifm } bs \ p)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $\text{list-conj-qf}$ :  $\forall p \in \text{set } ps. \text{qfree } p \Longrightarrow \text{qfree } (\text{list-conj } ps)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $\text{list-conj-nb}$ :  $\forall p \in \text{set } ps. \text{bound0 } p \Longrightarrow \text{bound0 } (\text{list-conj } ps)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**constdefs**  $\text{CJNB} :: (\text{fm} \Rightarrow \text{fm}) \Rightarrow \text{fm} \Rightarrow \text{fm}$

$\text{CJNB } f \ p \equiv (\text{let } cjs = \text{conjuncts } p ; (\text{yes}, \text{no}) = \text{partition bound0 } cjs$

*in conj (decr (list-conj yes)) (f (list-conj no)))*

**lemma** *CJNB-qe*:

**assumes** *qe*:  $\forall bs\ p. \text{qfree } p \longrightarrow \text{qfree } (qe\ p) \wedge (\text{Ifm } bs\ (qe\ p) = \text{Ifm } bs\ (E\ p))$   
**shows**  $\forall bs\ p. \text{qfree } p \longrightarrow \text{qfree } (CJNB\ qe\ p) \wedge (\text{Ifm } bs\ ((CJNB\ qe\ p)) = \text{Ifm } bs\ (E\ p))$   
*<proof>*

**consts** *qelim* :: *fm*  $\Rightarrow$  (*fm*  $\Rightarrow$  *fm*)  $\Rightarrow$  *fm*

**recdef** *qelim* measure *fmsize*

*qelim* (*E* *p*) = ( $\lambda\ qe. DJ\ (CJNB\ qe)\ (qelim\ p\ qe)$ )  
*qelim* (*A* *p*) = ( $\lambda\ qe. not\ (qe\ ((qelim\ (NOT\ p)\ qe)))$ )  
*qelim* (*NOT* *p*) = ( $\lambda\ qe. not\ (qelim\ p\ qe)$ )  
*qelim* (*And* *p* *q*) = ( $\lambda\ qe. conj\ (qelim\ p\ qe)\ (qelim\ q\ qe)$ )  
*qelim* (*Or* *p* *q*) = ( $\lambda\ qe. disj\ (qelim\ p\ qe)\ (qelim\ q\ qe)$ )  
*qelim* (*Imp* *p* *q*) = ( $\lambda\ qe. disj\ (qelim\ (NOT\ p)\ qe)\ (qelim\ q\ qe)$ )  
*qelim* (*Iff* *p* *q*) = ( $\lambda\ qe. iff\ (qelim\ p\ qe)\ (qelim\ q\ qe)$ )  
*qelim* *p* = ( $\lambda\ y. simpfm\ p$ )

**lemma** *qelim-ci*:

**assumes** *qe-inv*:  $\forall bs\ p. \text{qfree } p \longrightarrow \text{qfree } (qe\ p) \wedge (\text{Ifm } bs\ (qe\ p) = \text{Ifm } bs\ (E\ p))$   
**shows**  $\bigwedge bs. \text{qfree } (qelim\ p\ qe) \wedge (\text{Ifm } bs\ (qelim\ p\ qe) = \text{Ifm } bs\ p)$   
*<proof>*

The  $\mathbb{Z}$  Part

Linearity for fm where Bound 0 ranges over  $\mathbb{Z}$

**consts**

*zsplit0* :: *num*  $\Rightarrow$  *int*  $\times$  *num*

**recdef** *zsplit0* measure *num-size*

*zsplit0* (*C* *c*) = (*0*, *C* *c*)  
*zsplit0* (*Bound* *n*) = (if *n*=0 then (*1*, *C* *0*) else (*0*, *Bound* *n*))  
*zsplit0* (*CN* *n* *c* *a*) = *zsplit0* (*Add* (*Mul* *c* (*Bound* *n*)) *a*)  
*zsplit0* (*CF* *c* *a* *b*) = *zsplit0* (*Add* (*Mul* *c* (*Floor* *a*)) *b*)  
*zsplit0* (*Neg* *a*) = (let (*i'*, *a'*) = *zsplit0* *a* in ( $-i'$ , *Neg* *a'*))  
*zsplit0* (*Add* *a* *b*) = (let (*ia*, *a'*) = *zsplit0* *a* ;  
                                   (*ib*, *b'*) = *zsplit0* *b*  
                                   in (*ia*+*ib*, *Add* *a'* *b'*))  
*zsplit0* (*Sub* *a* *b*) = (let (*ia*, *a'*) = *zsplit0* *a* ;  
                                   (*ib*, *b'*) = *zsplit0* *b*  
                                   in (*ia*-*ib*, *Sub* *a'* *b'*))  
*zsplit0* (*Mul* *i* *a*) = (let (*i'*, *a'*) = *zsplit0* *a* in (*i*\**i'*, *Mul* *i* *a'*))  
*zsplit0* (*Floor* *a*) = (let (*i'*, *a'*) = *zsplit0* *a* in (*i'*, *Floor* *a'*))

(**hints** *simp* *add*: *Let-def*)

**lemma** *zsplit0-I*:

**shows**  $\bigwedge n\ a. \text{zsplit0 } t = (n, a) \Longrightarrow (\text{Inum } ((\text{real } (x::\text{int})) \# bs) (CN\ 0\ n\ a) = \text{Inum } (\text{real } x \# bs) t) \wedge \text{numbound0 } a$   
**(is**  $\bigwedge n\ a. ?S\ t = (n, a) \Longrightarrow (?I\ x\ (CN\ 0\ n\ a) = ?I\ x\ t) \wedge ?N\ a$ )

$\langle proof \rangle$

**consts**

$iszf\!m :: fm \Rightarrow real\ list \Rightarrow bool$

$zlf\!m :: fm \Rightarrow fm$

**recdef**  $iszf\!m$  *measure size*

$iszf\!m\ (And\ p\ q) = (\lambda\ bs.\ iszf\!m\ p\ bs \wedge iszf\!m\ q\ bs)$

$iszf\!m\ (Or\ p\ q) = (\lambda\ bs.\ iszf\!m\ p\ bs \wedge iszf\!m\ q\ bs)$

$iszf\!m\ (Eq\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ bs.\ c > 0 \wedge numbound0\ e \wedge isint\ e\ bs)$

$iszf\!m\ (NEq\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ bs.\ c > 0 \wedge numbound0\ e \wedge isint\ e\ bs)$

$iszf\!m\ (Lt\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ bs.\ c > 0 \wedge numbound0\ e \wedge isint\ e\ bs)$

$iszf\!m\ (Le\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ bs.\ c > 0 \wedge numbound0\ e \wedge isint\ e\ bs)$

$iszf\!m\ (Gt\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ bs.\ c > 0 \wedge numbound0\ e \wedge isint\ e\ bs)$

$iszf\!m\ (Ge\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ bs.\ c > 0 \wedge numbound0\ e \wedge isint\ e\ bs)$

$iszf\!m\ (Dvd\ i\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) =$   
 $(\lambda\ bs.\ c > 0 \wedge i > 0 \wedge numbound0\ e \wedge isint\ e\ bs)$

$iszf\!m\ (NDvd\ i\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) =$   
 $(\lambda\ bs.\ c > 0 \wedge i > 0 \wedge numbound0\ e \wedge isint\ e\ bs)$

$iszf\!m\ p = (\lambda\ bs.\ isatom\ p \wedge (bound0\ p))$

**lemma**  $zlin\text{-}qfree: iszf\!m\ p\ bs \Longrightarrow qfree\ p$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $iszf\!m\text{-}gen:$

**assumes**  $lp: iszf\!m\ p\ (x\#bs)$

**shows**  $\forall\ y.\ iszf\!m\ p\ (y\#bs)$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $conj\text{-}zl[simp]: iszf\!m\ p\ bs \Longrightarrow iszf\!m\ q\ bs \Longrightarrow iszf\!m\ (conj\ p\ q)\ bs$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $disj\text{-}zl[simp]: iszf\!m\ p\ bs \Longrightarrow iszf\!m\ q\ bs \Longrightarrow iszf\!m\ (disj\ p\ q)\ bs$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $not\text{-}zl[simp]: iszf\!m\ p\ bs \Longrightarrow iszf\!m\ (not\ p)\ bs$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**recdef**  $zlf\!m$  *measure fmsize*

$zlf\!m\ (And\ p\ q) = conj\ (zlf\!m\ p)\ (zlf\!m\ q)$

$zlf\!m\ (Or\ p\ q) = disj\ (zlf\!m\ p)\ (zlf\!m\ q)$

$zlf\!m\ (Imp\ p\ q) = disj\ (zlf\!m\ (NOT\ p))\ (zlf\!m\ q)$

$zlf\!m\ (Iff\ p\ q) = disj\ (conj\ (zlf\!m\ p)\ (zlf\!m\ q))\ (conj\ (zlf\!m\ (NOT\ p))\ (zlf\!m\ (NOT\ q)))$

$zlf\!m\ (Lt\ a) = (let\ (c,r) = zsplat0\ a\ in$

$\text{if } c=0 \text{ then } Lt\ r \text{ else}$

$\text{if } c>0 \text{ then } Or\ (Lt\ (CN\ 0\ c\ (Neg\ (Floor\ (Neg\ r))))\ (And\ (Eq\ (CN\ 0\ c\ (Neg\ (Floor\ (Neg\ r))))\ (Lt\ (Add\ (Floor\ (Neg\ r))\ r))))$

$\text{else } Or\ (Gt\ (CN\ 0\ (-c)\ (Floor\ (Neg\ r))))\ (And\ (Eq\ (CN\ 0\ (-c)\ (Floor\ (Neg\ r))))\ (Lt\ (Add\ (Floor\ (Neg\ r))\ r))))$

$zlf\!m\ (Le\ a) = (let\ (c,r) = zsplat0\ a\ in$

$\text{if } c=0 \text{ then } Le\ r \text{ else}$



$zlfm (NOT (Ge a)) = zlfm (Lt a)$   
 $zlfm (NOT (Eq a)) = zlfm (NEq a)$   
 $zlfm (NOT (NEq a)) = zlfm (Eq a)$   
 $zlfm (NOT (Dvd i a)) = zlfm (NDvd i a)$   
 $zlfm (NOT (NDvd i a)) = zlfm (Dvd i a)$   
 $zlfm p = p$  (**hints** simp add: fmsize-pos)

**lemma** *split-int-less-real*:

$(real (a::int) < b) = (a < floor b \vee (a = floor b \wedge real (floor b) < b))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *split-int-less-real'*:

$(real (a::int) + b < 0) = (real a - real (floor(-b)) < 0 \vee (real a - real (floor (-b)) = 0 \wedge real (floor (-b)) + b < 0))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *split-int-gt-real'*:

$(real (a::int) + b > 0) = (real a + real (floor b) > 0 \vee (real a + real (floor b) = 0 \wedge real (floor b) - b < 0))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *split-int-le-real*:

$(real (a::int) \leq b) = (a \leq floor b \vee (a = floor b \wedge real (floor b) < b))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *split-int-le-real'*:

$(real (a::int) + b \leq 0) = (real a - real (floor(-b)) \leq 0 \vee (real a - real (floor (-b)) = 0 \wedge real (floor (-b)) + b < 0))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *split-int-ge-real'*:

$(real (a::int) + b \geq 0) = (real a + real (floor b) \geq 0 \vee (real a + real (floor b) = 0 \wedge real (floor b) - b < 0))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *split-int-eq-real*:  $(real (a::int) = b) = (a = floor b \wedge b = real (floor b))$   
 $(\text{is } ?l = ?r)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *split-int-eq-real'*:  $(real (a::int) + b = 0) = (a - floor (-b) = 0 \wedge real (floor (-b)) + b = 0)$  (**is**  $?l = ?r$ )  
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *zlfm-I*:

**assumes**  $qfp: qfree p$   
**shows**  $(Ifm (real i \# bs) (zlfm p) = Ifm (real i \# bs) p) \wedge iszlfm (zlfm p) (real (i::int) \# bs)$   
 $(\text{is } (?I (?l p) = ?I p) \wedge ?L (?l p))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$



plusinf : Virtual substitution of  $+\infty$  minusinf: Virtual substitution of  $-\infty$   
 $\delta$  Compute lcm  $d \mid Dvd\ d\ c * x + t \in p\ d\delta$  checks if a given  $l$  divides all the  
 $ds$  above

**consts**

$plusinf :: fm \Rightarrow fm$   
 $minusinf :: fm \Rightarrow fm$   
 $\delta :: fm \Rightarrow int$   
 $d\delta :: fm \Rightarrow int \Rightarrow bool$

**recdef** minusinf measure size

$minusinf\ (And\ p\ q) = conj\ (minusinf\ p)\ (minusinf\ q)$   
 $minusinf\ (Or\ p\ q) = disj\ (minusinf\ p)\ (minusinf\ q)$   
 $minusinf\ (Eq\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = F$   
 $minusinf\ (NEq\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = T$   
 $minusinf\ (Lt\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = T$   
 $minusinf\ (Le\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = T$   
 $minusinf\ (Gt\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = F$   
 $minusinf\ (Ge\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = F$   
 $minusinf\ p = p$

**lemma** minusinf-qfree:  $qfree\ p \implies qfree\ (minusinf\ p)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**recdef** plusinf measure size

$plusinf\ (And\ p\ q) = conj\ (plusinf\ p)\ (plusinf\ q)$   
 $plusinf\ (Or\ p\ q) = disj\ (plusinf\ p)\ (plusinf\ q)$   
 $plusinf\ (Eq\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = F$   
 $plusinf\ (NEq\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = T$   
 $plusinf\ (Lt\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = F$   
 $plusinf\ (Le\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = F$   
 $plusinf\ (Gt\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = T$   
 $plusinf\ (Ge\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = T$   
 $plusinf\ p = p$

**recdef**  $\delta$  measure size

$\delta\ (And\ p\ q) = ilcm\ (\delta\ p)\ (\delta\ q)$   
 $\delta\ (Or\ p\ q) = ilcm\ (\delta\ p)\ (\delta\ q)$   
 $\delta\ (Dvd\ i\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = i$   
 $\delta\ (NDvd\ i\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = i$   
 $\delta\ p = 1$

**recdef**  $d\delta$  measure size

$d\delta\ (And\ p\ q) = (\lambda\ d.\ d\delta\ p\ d \wedge d\delta\ q\ d)$   
 $d\delta\ (Or\ p\ q) = (\lambda\ d.\ d\delta\ p\ d \wedge d\delta\ q\ d)$   
 $d\delta\ (Dvd\ i\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ d.\ i\ dvd\ d)$   
 $d\delta\ (NDvd\ i\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ d.\ i\ dvd\ d)$   
 $d\delta\ p = (\lambda\ d.\ True)$

**lemma** delta-mono:

**assumes**  $lin: iszlfm\ p\ bs$   
**and**  $d: d\ dvd\ d'$   
**and**  $ad: d\delta\ p\ d$   
**shows**  $d\delta\ p\ d'$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $\delta$  : **assumes**  $lin: iszlfm\ p\ bs$   
**shows**  $d\delta\ p\ (\delta\ p) \wedge \delta\ p > 0$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $minusinf-inf$ :  
**assumes**  $linp: iszlfm\ p\ (a\ \# bs)$   
**shows**  $\exists (z::int). \forall x < z. Ifm\ ((real\ x)\#bs)\ (minusinf\ p) = Ifm\ ((real\ x)\#bs)$   
 $p$   
**(is**  $?P\ p$  **is**  $\exists (z::int). \forall x < z. ?I\ x\ (?M\ p) = ?I\ x\ p)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $minusinf-repeats$ :  
**assumes**  $d: d\delta\ p\ d$  **and**  $linp: iszlfm\ p\ (a\ \# bs)$   
**shows**  $Ifm\ ((real(x - k*d))\#bs)\ (minusinf\ p) = Ifm\ (real\ x\ \#bs)\ (minusinf\ p)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $minusinf-ex$ :  
**assumes**  $lin: iszlfm\ p\ (real\ (a::int)\ \#bs)$   
**and**  $exmi: \exists (x::int). Ifm\ (real\ x\ \#bs)\ (minusinf\ p)$  **(is**  $\exists x. ?P1\ x)$   
**shows**  $\exists (x::int). Ifm\ (real\ x\ \#bs)\ p$  **(is**  $\exists x. ?P\ x)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $minusinf-bex$ :  
**assumes**  $lin: iszlfm\ p\ (real\ (a::int)\ \#bs)$   
**shows**  $(\exists (x::int). Ifm\ (real\ x\ \#bs)\ (minusinf\ p)) =$   
 $(\exists (x::int) \in \{1..d\ p\}. Ifm\ (real\ x\ \#bs)\ (minusinf\ p))$   
**(is**  $(\exists x. ?P\ x) = -)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $dvd1-eq1: x > 0 \implies (x::int)\ dvd\ 1 = (x = 1)$   $\langle proof \rangle$

**consts**  
 $a\beta :: fm \Rightarrow int \Rightarrow fm$   
 $d\beta :: fm \Rightarrow int \Rightarrow bool$   
 $\zeta :: fm \Rightarrow int$   
 $\beta :: fm \Rightarrow num\ list$   
 $\alpha :: fm \Rightarrow num\ list$

**recdef**  $a\beta$  *measure size*  
 $a\beta\ (And\ p\ q) = (\lambda k. And\ (a\beta\ p\ k)\ (a\beta\ q\ k))$   
 $a\beta\ (Or\ p\ q) = (\lambda k. Or\ (a\beta\ p\ k)\ (a\beta\ q\ k))$   
 $a\beta\ (Eq\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda k. Eq\ (CN\ 0\ 1\ (Mul\ (k\ div\ c)\ e)))$

$a\beta (NEq (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ k. NEq (CN\ 0\ 1\ (Mul\ (k\ div\ c)\ e)))$   
 $a\beta (Lt\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ k. Lt\ (CN\ 0\ 1\ (Mul\ (k\ div\ c)\ e)))$   
 $a\beta (Le\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ k. Le\ (CN\ 0\ 1\ (Mul\ (k\ div\ c)\ e)))$   
 $a\beta (Gt\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ k. Gt\ (CN\ 0\ 1\ (Mul\ (k\ div\ c)\ e)))$   
 $a\beta (Ge\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ k. Ge\ (CN\ 0\ 1\ (Mul\ (k\ div\ c)\ e)))$   
 $a\beta (Dvd\ i\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ k. Dvd\ ((k\ div\ c)*i)\ (CN\ 0\ 1\ (Mul\ (k\ div\ c)\ e)))$   
 $a\beta (NDvd\ i\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ k. NDvd\ ((k\ div\ c)*i)\ (CN\ 0\ 1\ (Mul\ (k\ div\ c)\ e)))$   
 $a\beta\ p = (\lambda\ k. p)$

**recdef**  $d\beta$  *measure size*

$d\beta (And\ p\ q) = (\lambda\ k. (d\beta\ p\ k) \wedge (d\beta\ q\ k))$   
 $d\beta (Or\ p\ q) = (\lambda\ k. (d\beta\ p\ k) \wedge (d\beta\ q\ k))$   
 $d\beta (Eq\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ k. c\ dvd\ k)$   
 $d\beta (NEq\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ k. c\ dvd\ k)$   
 $d\beta (Lt\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ k. c\ dvd\ k)$   
 $d\beta (Le\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ k. c\ dvd\ k)$   
 $d\beta (Gt\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ k. c\ dvd\ k)$   
 $d\beta (Ge\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ k. c\ dvd\ k)$   
 $d\beta (Dvd\ i\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ k. c\ dvd\ k)$   
 $d\beta (NDvd\ i\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ k. c\ dvd\ k)$   
 $d\beta\ p = (\lambda\ k. True)$

**recdef**  $\zeta$  *measure size*

$\zeta (And\ p\ q) = ilcm\ (\zeta\ p)\ (\zeta\ q)$   
 $\zeta (Or\ p\ q) = ilcm\ (\zeta\ p)\ (\zeta\ q)$   
 $\zeta (Eq\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = c$   
 $\zeta (NEq\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = c$   
 $\zeta (Lt\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = c$   
 $\zeta (Le\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = c$   
 $\zeta (Gt\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = c$   
 $\zeta (Ge\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = c$   
 $\zeta (Dvd\ i\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = c$   
 $\zeta (NDvd\ i\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = c$   
 $\zeta\ p = 1$

**recdef**  $\beta$  *measure size*

$\beta (And\ p\ q) = (\beta\ p\ @\ \beta\ q)$   
 $\beta (Or\ p\ q) = (\beta\ p\ @\ \beta\ q)$   
 $\beta (Eq\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = [Sub\ (C - 1)\ e]$   
 $\beta (NEq\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = [Neg\ e]$   
 $\beta (Lt\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = []$   
 $\beta (Le\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = []$   
 $\beta (Gt\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = [Neg\ e]$   
 $\beta (Ge\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = [Sub\ (C - 1)\ e]$   
 $\beta\ p = []$

**recdef**  $\alpha$  *measure size*

$\alpha (And\ p\ q) = (\alpha\ p\ @\ \alpha\ q)$   
 $\alpha (Or\ p\ q) = (\alpha\ p\ @\ \alpha\ q)$

```

 $\alpha$  (Eq (CN 0 c e)) = [Add (C - 1) e]
 $\alpha$  (NEq (CN 0 c e)) = [e]
 $\alpha$  (Lt (CN 0 c e)) = [e]
 $\alpha$  (Le (CN 0 c e)) = [Add (C - 1) e]
 $\alpha$  (Gt (CN 0 c e)) = []
 $\alpha$  (Ge (CN 0 c e)) = []
 $\alpha$  p = []
consts mirror :: fm  $\Rightarrow$  fm
recdef mirror measure size
  mirror (And p q) = And (mirror p) (mirror q)
  mirror (Or p q) = Or (mirror p) (mirror q)
  mirror (Eq (CN 0 c e)) = Eq (CN 0 c (Neg e))
  mirror (NEq (CN 0 c e)) = NEq (CN 0 c (Neg e))
  mirror (Lt (CN 0 c e)) = Gt (CN 0 c (Neg e))
  mirror (Le (CN 0 c e)) = Ge (CN 0 c (Neg e))
  mirror (Gt (CN 0 c e)) = Lt (CN 0 c (Neg e))
  mirror (Ge (CN 0 c e)) = Le (CN 0 c (Neg e))
  mirror (Dvd i (CN 0 c e)) = Dvd i (CN 0 c (Neg e))
  mirror (NDvd i (CN 0 c e)) = NDvd i (CN 0 c (Neg e))
  mirror p = p

lemma mirror $\alpha\beta$ :
  assumes lp: iszlfm p (a#bs)
  shows (Inum (real (i::int)#bs)) 'set ( $\alpha$  p) = (Inum (real i#bs)) 'set ( $\beta$  (mirror p))
  <proof>

lemma mirror:
  assumes lp: iszlfm p (a#bs)
  shows Ifm (real (x::int)#bs) (mirror p) = Ifm (real (- x)#bs) p
  <proof>

lemma mirror-l: iszlfm p (a#bs)  $\implies$  iszlfm (mirror p) (a#bs)
  <proof>

lemma mirror-d $\beta$ : iszlfm p (a#bs)  $\wedge$  d $\beta$  p 1
   $\implies$  iszlfm (mirror p) (a#bs)  $\wedge$  d $\beta$  (mirror p) 1
  <proof>

lemma mirror- $\delta$ : iszlfm p (a#bs)  $\implies$   $\delta$  (mirror p) =  $\delta$  p
  <proof>

lemma mirror-ex:
  assumes lp: iszlfm p (real (i::int)#bs)
  shows ( $\exists$  (x::int). Ifm (real x#bs) (mirror p)) = ( $\exists$  (x::int). Ifm (real x#bs) p)
  (is ( $\exists$  x. ?I x ?mp) = ( $\exists$  x. ?I x p))
  <proof>

```

**lemma**  $\beta$ -numbound0: **assumes**  $lp: \text{iszf}m\ p\ bs$   
**shows**  $\forall\ b \in \text{set}(\beta\ p). \text{numbound0}\ b$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $d\beta$ -mono:  
**assumes**  $linp: \text{iszf}m\ p\ (a\ \#bs)$   
**and**  $dr: d\beta\ p\ l$   
**and**  $d: l\ dvd\ l'$   
**shows**  $d\beta\ p\ l'$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $\alpha$ -l: **assumes**  $lp: \text{iszf}m\ p\ (a\ \#bs)$   
**shows**  $\forall\ b \in \text{set}(\alpha\ p). \text{numbound0}\ b \wedge \text{isint}\ b\ (a\ \#bs)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $\zeta$ :  
**assumes**  $linp: \text{iszf}m\ p\ (a\ \#bs)$   
**shows**  $\zeta\ p > 0 \wedge d\beta\ p\ (\zeta\ p)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $a\beta$ : **assumes**  $linp: \text{iszf}m\ p\ (a\ \#bs)$  **and**  $d: d\beta\ p\ l$  **and**  $lp: l > 0$   
**shows**  $\text{iszf}m\ (a\beta\ p\ l)\ (a\ \#bs) \wedge d\beta\ (a\beta\ p\ l)\ 1 \wedge (\text{Ifm}\ (\text{real}\ (l * x)\ \#bs)\ (a\beta\ p\ l)) = \text{Ifm}\ ((\text{real}\ x)\ \#bs)\ p)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $a\beta$ -ex: **assumes**  $linp: \text{iszf}m\ p\ (a\ \#bs)$  **and**  $d: d\beta\ p\ l$  **and**  $lp: l > 0$   
**shows**  $(\exists\ x. l\ dvd\ x \wedge \text{Ifm}\ (\text{real}\ x\ \#bs)\ (a\beta\ p\ l)) = (\exists\ (x::\text{int}). \text{Ifm}\ (\text{real}\ x\ \#bs)\ p)$   
 $(\text{is}\ (\exists\ x. l\ dvd\ x \wedge ?P\ x) = (\exists\ x. ?P'\ x))$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $\beta$ :  
**assumes**  $lp: \text{iszf}m\ p\ (a\ \#bs)$   
**and**  $u: d\beta\ p\ 1$   
**and**  $d: d\delta\ p\ d$   
**and**  $dp: d > 0$   
**and**  $nob: \neg(\exists\ (j::\text{int}) \in \{1 .. d\}. \exists\ b \in (\text{Inum}\ (a\ \#bs))\ \text{‘}\ \text{set}(\beta\ p). \text{real}\ x = b + \text{real}\ j)$   
**and**  $p: \text{Ifm}\ (\text{real}\ x\ \#bs)\ p\ (\text{is}\ ?P\ x)$   
**shows**  $?P\ (x - d)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $\beta'$ :  
**assumes**  $lp: \text{iszf}m\ p\ (a\ \#bs)$   
**and**  $u: d\beta\ p\ 1$   
**and**  $d: d\delta\ p\ d$   
**and**  $dp: d > 0$   
**shows**  $\forall\ x. \neg(\exists\ (j::\text{int}) \in \{1 .. d\}. \exists\ b \in \text{set}(\beta\ p). \text{Ifm}\ ((\text{Inum}\ (a\ \#bs))\ b + \text{real}\ x))$

$j) \#bs) p) \longrightarrow \text{Ifm } (\text{real } x \#bs) p \longrightarrow \text{Ifm } (\text{real } (x - d) \#bs) p$  (**is**  $\forall x. ?b \longrightarrow ?P x \longrightarrow ?P (x - d)$ )  
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $\beta\text{-int}$ : **assumes**  $lp$ :  $\text{iszfmlm } p \text{ } bs$   
**shows**  $\forall b \in \text{set } (\beta \text{ } p). \text{isint } b \text{ } bs$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $\text{cpmi-eq}$ :  $0 < D \implies (\text{EX } z::\text{int}. \text{ALL } x. x < z \dashrightarrow (P x = P1 x))$   
 $\implies \text{ALL } x. \sim(\text{EX } (j::\text{int}) : \{1..D\}. \text{EX } (b::\text{int}) : B. P(b+j)) \dashrightarrow P(x) \dashrightarrow P(x - D)$   
 $\implies (\text{ALL } (x::\text{int}). \text{ALL } (k::\text{int}). ((P1 x) = (P1 (x - k * D))))$   
 $\implies (\text{EX } (x::\text{int}). P(x)) = ((\text{EX } (j::\text{int}) : \{1..D\} . (P1(j))) \mid (\text{EX } (j::\text{int}) : \{1..D\}. \text{EX } (b::\text{int}) : B. P(b+j)))$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**theorem**  $\text{cp-thm}$ :  
**assumes**  $lp$ :  $\text{iszfmlm } p \text{ } (a \#bs)$   
**and**  $u$ :  $d\beta \text{ } p \text{ } 1$   
**and**  $d$ :  $d\delta \text{ } p \text{ } d$   
**and**  $dp$ :  $d > 0$   
**shows**  $(\exists (x::\text{int}). \text{Ifm } (\text{real } x \#bs) p) = (\exists j \in \{1..d\}. \text{Ifm } (\text{real } j \#bs) (\text{minusinf } p) \vee (\exists b \in \text{set } (\beta \text{ } p). \text{Ifm } ((\text{Inum } (a \#bs) b + \text{real } j) \#bs) p))$   
**(is**  $(\exists (x::\text{int}). ?P (\text{real } x)) = (\exists j \in ?D. ?M j \vee (\exists b \in ?B. ?P (?I b + \text{real } j))))$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**consts**

$\varrho :: \text{fm} \Rightarrow (\text{num} \times \text{int}) \text{ list}$   
 $\sigma\varrho :: \text{fm} \Rightarrow \text{num} \times \text{int} \Rightarrow \text{fm}$   
 $\alpha\varrho :: \text{fm} \Rightarrow (\text{num} \times \text{int}) \text{ list}$   
 $a\varrho :: \text{fm} \Rightarrow \text{int} \Rightarrow \text{fm}$

**recdef**  $\varrho$  *measure size*

$\varrho (\text{And } p \text{ } q) = (\varrho p @ \varrho q)$   
 $\varrho (\text{Or } p \text{ } q) = (\varrho p @ \varrho q)$   
 $\varrho (\text{Eq } (\text{CN } 0 \text{ } c \text{ } e)) = [(\text{Sub } (C - 1) \text{ } e, c)]$   
 $\varrho (\text{NEq } (\text{CN } 0 \text{ } c \text{ } e)) = [(\text{Neg } e, c)]$   
 $\varrho (\text{Lt } (\text{CN } 0 \text{ } c \text{ } e)) = []$   
 $\varrho (\text{Le } (\text{CN } 0 \text{ } c \text{ } e)) = []$   
 $\varrho (\text{Gt } (\text{CN } 0 \text{ } c \text{ } e)) = [(\text{Neg } e, c)]$   
 $\varrho (\text{Ge } (\text{CN } 0 \text{ } c \text{ } e)) = [(\text{Sub } (C (-1)) \text{ } e, c)]$   
 $\varrho p = []$

**recdef**  $\sigma\varrho$  *measure size*

$\sigma\varrho (\text{And } p \text{ } q) = (\lambda (t, k). \text{And } (\sigma\varrho p (t, k)) (\sigma\varrho q (t, k)))$

$\sigma_{\mathcal{Q}} (Or\ p\ q) = (\lambda\ (t,k).\ Or\ (\sigma_{\mathcal{Q}}\ p\ (t,k))\ (\sigma_{\mathcal{Q}}\ q\ (t,k)))$   
 $\sigma_{\mathcal{Q}} (Eq\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ (t,k).\ if\ k\ dvd\ c\ then\ (Eq\ (Add\ (Mul\ (c\ div\ k)\ t)\ e))$   
 $\hspace{15em} else\ (Eq\ (Add\ (Mul\ c\ t)\ (Mul\ k\ e))))$   
 $\sigma_{\mathcal{Q}} (NEq\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ (t,k).\ if\ k\ dvd\ c\ then\ (NEq\ (Add\ (Mul\ (c\ div\ k)\ t)$   
 $e))$   
 $\hspace{15em} else\ (NEq\ (Add\ (Mul\ c\ t)\ (Mul\ k\ e))))$   
 $\sigma_{\mathcal{Q}} (Lt\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ (t,k).\ if\ k\ dvd\ c\ then\ (Lt\ (Add\ (Mul\ (c\ div\ k)\ t)\ e))$   
 $\hspace{15em} else\ (Lt\ (Add\ (Mul\ c\ t)\ (Mul\ k\ e))))$   
 $\sigma_{\mathcal{Q}} (Le\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ (t,k).\ if\ k\ dvd\ c\ then\ (Le\ (Add\ (Mul\ (c\ div\ k)\ t)\ e))$   
 $\hspace{15em} else\ (Le\ (Add\ (Mul\ c\ t)\ (Mul\ k\ e))))$   
 $\sigma_{\mathcal{Q}} (Gt\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ (t,k).\ if\ k\ dvd\ c\ then\ (Gt\ (Add\ (Mul\ (c\ div\ k)\ t)\ e))$   
 $\hspace{15em} else\ (Gt\ (Add\ (Mul\ c\ t)\ (Mul\ k\ e))))$   
 $\sigma_{\mathcal{Q}} (Ge\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ (t,k).\ if\ k\ dvd\ c\ then\ (Ge\ (Add\ (Mul\ (c\ div\ k)\ t)\ e))$   
 $\hspace{15em} else\ (Ge\ (Add\ (Mul\ c\ t)\ (Mul\ k\ e))))$   
 $\sigma_{\mathcal{Q}} (Dvd\ i\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ (t,k).\ if\ k\ dvd\ c\ then\ (Dvd\ i\ (Add\ (Mul\ (c\ div\ k)\ t)$   
 $e))$   
 $\hspace{15em} else\ (Dvd\ (i*k)\ (Add\ (Mul\ c\ t)\ (Mul\ k\ e))))$   
 $\sigma_{\mathcal{Q}} (NDvd\ i\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ (t,k).\ if\ k\ dvd\ c\ then\ (NDvd\ i\ (Add\ (Mul\ (c\ div\ k)$   
 $t)\ e))$   
 $\hspace{15em} else\ (NDvd\ (i*k)\ (Add\ (Mul\ c\ t)\ (Mul\ k\ e))))$   
 $\sigma_{\mathcal{Q}}\ p = (\lambda\ (t,k). p)$

**recdef**  $\alpha_{\mathcal{Q}}$  *measure size*

$\alpha_{\mathcal{Q}} (And\ p\ q) = (\alpha_{\mathcal{Q}}\ p\ @\ \alpha_{\mathcal{Q}}\ q)$   
 $\alpha_{\mathcal{Q}} (Or\ p\ q) = (\alpha_{\mathcal{Q}}\ p\ @\ \alpha_{\mathcal{Q}}\ q)$   
 $\alpha_{\mathcal{Q}} (Eq\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = [(Add\ (C - 1)\ e, c)]$   
 $\alpha_{\mathcal{Q}} (NEq\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = [(e, c)]$   
 $\alpha_{\mathcal{Q}} (Lt\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = [(e, c)]$   
 $\alpha_{\mathcal{Q}} (Le\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = [(Add\ (C - 1)\ e, c)]$   
 $\alpha_{\mathcal{Q}}\ p = []$

**recdef**  $a_{\mathcal{Q}}$  *measure size*

$a_{\mathcal{Q}} (And\ p\ q) = (\lambda\ k.\ And\ (a_{\mathcal{Q}}\ p\ k)\ (a_{\mathcal{Q}}\ q\ k))$   
 $a_{\mathcal{Q}} (Or\ p\ q) = (\lambda\ k.\ Or\ (a_{\mathcal{Q}}\ p\ k)\ (a_{\mathcal{Q}}\ q\ k))$   
 $a_{\mathcal{Q}} (Eq\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ k.\ if\ k\ dvd\ c\ then\ (Eq\ (CN\ 0\ (c\ div\ k)\ e))$   
 $\hspace{15em} else\ (Eq\ (CN\ 0\ c\ (Mul\ k\ e))))$   
 $a_{\mathcal{Q}} (NEq\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ k.\ if\ k\ dvd\ c\ then\ (NEq\ (CN\ 0\ (c\ div\ k)\ e))$   
 $\hspace{15em} else\ (NEq\ (CN\ 0\ c\ (Mul\ k\ e))))$   
 $a_{\mathcal{Q}} (Lt\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ k.\ if\ k\ dvd\ c\ then\ (Lt\ (CN\ 0\ (c\ div\ k)\ e))$   
 $\hspace{15em} else\ (Lt\ (CN\ 0\ c\ (Mul\ k\ e))))$   
 $a_{\mathcal{Q}} (Le\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ k.\ if\ k\ dvd\ c\ then\ (Le\ (CN\ 0\ (c\ div\ k)\ e))$   
 $\hspace{15em} else\ (Le\ (CN\ 0\ c\ (Mul\ k\ e))))$   
 $a_{\mathcal{Q}} (Gt\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ k.\ if\ k\ dvd\ c\ then\ (Gt\ (CN\ 0\ (c\ div\ k)\ e))$   
 $\hspace{15em} else\ (Gt\ (CN\ 0\ c\ (Mul\ k\ e))))$   
 $a_{\mathcal{Q}} (Ge\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ k.\ if\ k\ dvd\ c\ then\ (Ge\ (CN\ 0\ (c\ div\ k)\ e))$   
 $\hspace{15em} else\ (Ge\ (CN\ 0\ c\ (Mul\ k\ e))))$   
 $a_{\mathcal{Q}} (Dvd\ i\ (CN\ 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda\ k.\ if\ k\ dvd\ c\ then\ (Dvd\ i\ (CN\ 0\ (c\ div\ k)\ e))$

```

else (Dvd (i*k) (CN 0 c (Mul k e))))
aQ (NDvd i (CN 0 c e)) = (λ k. if k dvd c then (NDvd i (CN 0 (c div k) e))
else (NDvd (i*k) (CN 0 c (Mul k e))))
aQ p = (λ k. p)

constdefs σ :: fm ⇒ int ⇒ num ⇒ fm
σ p k t ≡ And (Dvd k t) (σQ p (t,k))

lemma σQ:
assumes linp: iszlfm p (real (x::int)#bs)
and kpos: real k > 0
and tnb: numbound0 t
and tint: isint t (real x#bs)
and kdt: k dvd floor (Inum (b'#bs) t)
shows Ifm (real x#bs) (σQ p (t,k)) =
(Ifm ((real ((floor (Inum (b'#bs) t)) div k))#bs) p)
(is ?I (real x) (?s p) = (?I (real ((floor (?N b' t)) div k)) p) is - = (?I ?tk p))
⟨proof⟩

lemma aQ:
assumes lp: iszlfm p (real (x::int)#bs) and kp: real k > 0
shows Ifm (real (x*k)#bs) (aQ p k) = Ifm (real x#bs) p (is ?I (x*k) (?f p k)
= ?I x p)
⟨proof⟩

lemma aQ-ex:
assumes lp: iszlfm p (real (x::int)#bs) and kp: k > 0
shows (∃ (x::int). real k rdvd real x ∧ Ifm (real x#bs) (aQ p k)) =
(∃ (x::int). Ifm (real x#bs) p) (is (∃ x. ?D x ∧ ?P' x) = (∃ x. ?P x))
⟨proof⟩

lemma σQ': assumes lp: iszlfm p (real (x::int)#bs) and kp: k > 0 and nb:
numbound0 t
shows Ifm (real x#bs) (σQ p (t,k)) = Ifm ((Inum (real x#bs) t)#bs) (aQ p k)
⟨proof⟩

lemma σQ-nb: assumes lp: iszlfm p (a#bs) and nb: numbound0 t
shows bound0 (σQ p (t,k))
⟨proof⟩

lemma ρ-l:
assumes lp: iszlfm p (real (i::int)#bs)
shows ∀ (b,k) ∈ set (ρ p). k > 0 ∧ numbound0 b ∧ isint b (real i#bs)
⟨proof⟩

lemma αQ-l:
assumes lp: iszlfm p (real (i::int)#bs)
shows ∀ (b,k) ∈ set (αQ p). k > 0 ∧ numbound0 b ∧ isint b (real i#bs)

```



$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *zminusinf-q*:

**assumes** *lp*: *iszlfm* *p* (*real* (*i::int*)#*bs*)  
**and** *nmi*:  $\neg$  (*Ifm* (*real* *i*#*bs*) (*minusinf* *p*)) (**is**  $\neg$  (*Ifm* (*real* *i*#*bs*) (*?M* *p*)))  
**and** *ex*: *Ifm* (*real* *i*#*bs*) *p* (**is** *?I* *i* *p*)  
**shows**  $\exists (e,c) \in \text{set } (\varrho \text{ } p). \text{real } (c*i) > \text{Inum } (\text{real } i\#bs) \text{ } e$  (**is**  $\exists (e,c) \in ?R \text{ } p.$   
 $\text{real } (c*i) > ?N \text{ } i \text{ } e$ )  
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $\sigma$ -*And*: *Ifm* *bs* ( $\sigma$  (*And* *p* *q*) *k* *t*) = *Ifm* *bs* (*And* ( $\sigma$  *p* *k* *t*) ( $\sigma$  *q* *k* *t*))

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $\sigma$ -*Or*: *Ifm* *bs* ( $\sigma$  (*Or* *p* *q*) *k* *t*) = *Ifm* *bs* (*Or* ( $\sigma$  *p* *k* *t*) ( $\sigma$  *q* *k* *t*))

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *q*: **assumes** *lp*: *iszlfm* *p* (*real* (*i::int*) #*bs*)

**and** *pi*: *Ifm* (*real* *i*#*bs*) *p*  
**and** *d*: *d*  $\delta$  *p* *d*  
**and** *dp*: *d* > 0  
**and** *nob*:  $\forall (e,c) \in \text{set } (\varrho \text{ } p). \forall j \in \{1 \dots c*d\}. \text{real } (c*i) \neq \text{Inum } (\text{real } i\#bs) \text{ } e$   
 $+ \text{real } j$   
**(is**  $\forall (e,c) \in \text{set } (\varrho \text{ } p). \forall j \in \{1 \dots c*d\}. - \neq ?N \text{ } i \text{ } e + -)$   
**shows** *Ifm* (*real*(*i* - *d*)#*bs*) *p*  
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $\sigma$ -*nb*: **assumes** *lp*: *iszlfm* *p* (*a*#*bs*) **and** *nb*: *numbound0* *t*

**shows** *bound0* ( $\sigma$  *p* *k* *t*)

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *q'*: **assumes** *lp*: *iszlfm* *p* (*a* #*bs*)

**and** *d*: *d*  $\delta$  *p* *d*  
**and** *dp*: *d* > 0  
**shows**  $\forall x. \neg(\exists (e,c) \in \text{set}(\varrho \text{ } p). \exists (j::int) \in \{1 \dots c*d\}. \text{Ifm } (a \#bs) (\sigma \text{ } p \text{ } c$   
 $(\text{Add } e \text{ } (C \text{ } j)))) \longrightarrow \text{Ifm } (\text{real } x\#bs) \text{ } p \longrightarrow \text{Ifm } (\text{real } (x - d)\#bs) \text{ } p$  (**is**  $\forall x. ?b \text{ } x$   
 $\longrightarrow ?P \text{ } x \longrightarrow ?P \text{ } (x - d)$ )  
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *rl-thm*:

**assumes** *lp*: *iszlfm* *p* (*real* (*i::int*)#*bs*)  
**shows**  $(\exists (x::int). \text{Ifm } (\text{real } x\#bs) \text{ } p) = ((\exists j \in \{1 \dots \delta \text{ } p\}. \text{Ifm } (\text{real } j\#bs)$   
 $(\text{minusinf } p)) \vee (\exists (e,c) \in \text{set } (\varrho \text{ } p). \exists j \in \{1 \dots c*(\delta \text{ } p)\}. \text{Ifm } (a\#bs) (\sigma \text{ } p \text{ } c$   
 $(\text{Add } e \text{ } (C \text{ } j))))$   
**(is**  $(\exists (x::int). ?P \text{ } x) = ((\exists j \in \{1 \dots \delta \text{ } p\}. ?MP \text{ } j) \vee (\exists (e,c) \in ?R. \exists j \in -. ?SP \text{ } c$   
 $e \text{ } j))$   
**is**  $?lhs = (?MD \vee ?RD)$  **is**  $?lhs = ?rhs$ )  
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *mirror-αq*: **assumes** *lp*: *isrlfm* *p* (*a#bs*)  
**shows**  $(\lambda (t,k). (Inum (a\#bs) t, k)) \text{ 'set } (\alpha_Q p) = (\lambda (t,k). (Inum (a\#bs) t, k))$   
 $\text{ 'set } (Q (\text{mirror } p))$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

The  $\mathbb{R}$  part

Linearity for fm where Bound 0 ranges over  $\mathbb{R}$

**consts**

*isrlfm* :: *fm*  $\Rightarrow$  *bool*

**recdef** *isrlfm* *measure* *size*

*isrlfm* (*And* *p* *q*) = (*isrlfm* *p*  $\wedge$  *isrlfm* *q*)  
*isrlfm* (*Or* *p* *q*) = (*isrlfm* *p*  $\wedge$  *isrlfm* *q*)  
*isrlfm* (*Eq* (*CN* 0 *c* *e*)) = (*c* > 0  $\wedge$  *numbound0* *e*)  
*isrlfm* (*NEq* (*CN* 0 *c* *e*)) = (*c* > 0  $\wedge$  *numbound0* *e*)  
*isrlfm* (*Lt* (*CN* 0 *c* *e*)) = (*c* > 0  $\wedge$  *numbound0* *e*)  
*isrlfm* (*Le* (*CN* 0 *c* *e*)) = (*c* > 0  $\wedge$  *numbound0* *e*)  
*isrlfm* (*Gt* (*CN* 0 *c* *e*)) = (*c* > 0  $\wedge$  *numbound0* *e*)  
*isrlfm* (*Ge* (*CN* 0 *c* *e*)) = (*c* > 0  $\wedge$  *numbound0* *e*)  
*isrlfm* *p* = (*isatom* *p*  $\wedge$  (*bound0* *p*))

**constdefs** *fp* :: *fm*  $\Rightarrow$  *int*  $\Rightarrow$  *num*  $\Rightarrow$  *int*  $\Rightarrow$  *fm*

*fp* *p* *n* *s* *j*  $\equiv$  (if *n* > 0 then  
 $(And\ p\ (And\ (Ge\ (CN\ 0\ n\ (Sub\ s\ (Add\ (Floor\ s)\ (C\ j))))))$   
 $(Lt\ (CN\ 0\ n\ (Sub\ s\ (Add\ (Floor\ s)\ (C\ (j+1))))))$ ))  
else  
 $(And\ p\ (And\ (Le\ (CN\ 0\ (-n)\ (Add\ (Neg\ s)\ (Add\ (Floor\ s)\ (C\ j))))))$   
 $(Gt\ (CN\ 0\ (-n)\ (Add\ (Neg\ s)\ (Add\ (Floor\ s)\ (C\ (j+1))))))$ ))

**consts** *rsplit0* :: *num*  $\Rightarrow$  (*fm*  $\times$  *int*  $\times$  *num*) *list*

**recdef** *rsplit0* *measure* *num-size*

*rsplit0* (*Bound* 0) = [(*T*, 1, *C* 0)]  
*rsplit0* (*Add* *a* *b*) = (let *acs* = *rsplit0* *a* ; *bcs* = *rsplit0* *b*  
in map  $(\lambda ((p,n,t),(q,m,s)). (And\ p\ q,\ n+m,\ Add\ t\ s)) [(a,b).$   
 $a \leftarrow acs, b \leftarrow bcs]$ )  
*rsplit0* (*Sub* *a* *b*) = *rsplit0* (*Add* *a* (*Neg* *b*))  
*rsplit0* (*Neg* *a*) = map  $(\lambda (p,n,s). (p,-n,Neg\ s)) (rsplit0\ a)$   
*rsplit0* (*Floor* *a*) = foldl (*op* @) [] (map  
 $(\lambda (p,n,s). \text{if } n=0 \text{ then } [(p,0,Floor\ s)]$   
 $\text{else } (map\ (\lambda j. (fp\ p\ n\ s\ j,\ 0,\ Add\ (Floor\ s)\ (C\ j))) (\text{if } n > 0 \text{ then } iupt$   
 $(0,n) \text{ else } iupt(n,0))))$   
 $(rsplit0\ a))$ )  
*rsplit0* (*CN* 0 *c* *a*) = map  $(\lambda (p,n,s). (p,n+c,s)) (rsplit0\ a)$   
*rsplit0* (*CN* *m* *c* *a*) = map  $(\lambda (p,n,s). (p,n,CN\ m\ c\ s)) (rsplit0\ a)$   
*rsplit0* (*CF* *c* *t* *s*) = *rsplit0* (*Add* (*Mul* *c* (*Floor* *t*)) *s*)  
*rsplit0* (*Mul* *c* *a*) = map  $(\lambda (p,n,s). (p,c*n,Mul\ c\ s)) (rsplit0\ a)$   
*rsplit0* *t* = [(*T*, 0, *t*)]

**lemma** *not-rl[simp]*: *isrlfm* *p*  $\Longrightarrow$  *isrlfm* (*not* *p*)

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**lemma** *conj-rl[simp]*:  $\text{isrlfm } p \implies \text{isrlfm } q \implies \text{isrlfm } (\text{conj } p \ q)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$   
**lemma** *disj-rl[simp]*:  $\text{isrlfm } p \implies \text{isrlfm } q \implies \text{isrlfm } (\text{disj } p \ q)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *rsplit0-cs*:  
**shows**  $\forall (p, n, s) \in \text{set } (\text{rsplit0 } t).$   
 $(\text{Ifm } (x \# bs) \ p \longrightarrow (\text{Inum } (x \# bs) \ t = \text{Inum } (x \# bs) \ (\text{CN } 0 \ n \ s))) \wedge \text{numbound0}$   
 $s \wedge \text{isrlfm } p$   
**(is**  $\forall (p, n, s) \in ?SS \ t. (?I \ p \longrightarrow ?N \ t = ?N \ (\text{CN } 0 \ n \ s)) \wedge - \wedge -)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *real-in-int-intervals*:  
**assumes**  $xb: \text{real } m \leq x \wedge x < \text{real } ((n::\text{int}) + 1)$   
**shows**  $\exists j \in \{m..n\}. \text{real } j \leq x \wedge x < \text{real } (j+1)$  **(is**  $\exists j \in ?N. ?P \ j)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *rsplit0-complete*:  
**assumes**  $xp: 0 \leq x$  **and**  $x1: x < 1$   
**shows**  $\exists (p, n, s) \in \text{set } (\text{rsplit0 } t). \text{Ifm } (x \# bs) \ p$  **(is**  $\exists (p, n, s) \in ?SS \ t. ?I \ p)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**constdefs** *rsplit* ::  $(\text{int} \Rightarrow \text{num} \Rightarrow \text{fm}) \Rightarrow \text{num} \Rightarrow \text{fm}$   
 $\text{rsplit } f \ a \equiv \text{foldr } \text{disj } (\text{map } (\lambda (\varphi, n, s). \text{conj } \varphi \ (f \ n \ s))) \ (\text{rsplit0 } a) \ F$

**lemma** *foldr-disj-map*:  $\text{Ifm } bs \ (\text{foldr } \text{disj } (\text{map } f \ xs) \ F) = (\exists \ x \in \text{set } xs. \text{Ifm } bs \ (f \ x))$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *foldr-conj-map*:  $\text{Ifm } bs \ (\text{foldr } \text{conj } (\text{map } f \ xs) \ T) = (\forall \ x \in \text{set } xs. \text{Ifm } bs \ (f \ x))$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *foldr-disj-map-rlfm*:  
**assumes**  $lf: \forall \ n \ s. \text{numbound0 } s \longrightarrow \text{isrlfm } (f \ n \ s)$   
**and**  $\varphi: \forall (\varphi, n, s) \in \text{set } xs. \text{numbound0 } s \wedge \text{isrlfm } \varphi$   
**shows**  $\text{isrlfm } (\text{foldr } \text{disj } (\text{map } (\lambda (\varphi, n, s). \text{conj } \varphi \ (f \ n \ s))) \ xs) \ F)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *rsplit-ex*:  $\text{Ifm } bs \ (\text{rsplit } f \ a) = (\exists (\varphi, n, s) \in \text{set } (\text{rsplit0 } a). \text{Ifm } bs \ (\text{conj } \varphi \ (f \ n \ s)))$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *rsplit-l*: **assumes**  $lf: \forall \ n \ s. \text{numbound0 } s \longrightarrow \text{isrlfm } (f \ n \ s)$   
**shows**  $\text{isrlfm } (\text{rsplit } f \ a)$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *rsplit*:

assumes  $xp: x \geq 0$  and  $x1: x < 1$   
and  $f: \forall a n s. Inum (x\#bs) a = Inum (x\#bs) (CN 0 n s) \wedge numbound0 s \longrightarrow$   
 $(Ifm (x\#bs) (f n s) = Ifm (x\#bs) (g a))$   
shows  $Ifm (x\#bs) (rsplit f a) = Ifm (x\#bs) (g a)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**definition**  $lt :: int \Rightarrow num \Rightarrow fm$  **where**

*lt-def*:  $lt\ c\ t = (if\ c = 0\ then\ (Lt\ t)\ else\ if\ c > 0\ then\ (Lt\ (CN\ 0\ c\ t))$   
 $\quad\quad\quad else\ (Gt\ (CN\ 0\ (-c)\ (Neg\ t))))$

**definition**  $le :: int \Rightarrow num \Rightarrow fm$  **where**

*le-def*:  $le\ c\ t = (if\ c = 0\ then\ (Le\ t)\ else\ if\ c > 0\ then\ (Le\ (CN\ 0\ c\ t))$   
 $\quad\quad\quad else\ (Ge\ (CN\ 0\ (-c)\ (Neg\ t))))$

**definition**  $gt :: int \Rightarrow num \Rightarrow fm$  **where**

*gt-def*:  $gt\ c\ t = (if\ c = 0\ then\ (Gt\ t)\ else\ if\ c > 0\ then\ (Gt\ (CN\ 0\ c\ t))$   
 $\quad\quad\quad else\ (Lt\ (CN\ 0\ (-c)\ (Neg\ t))))$

**definition**  $ge :: int \Rightarrow num \Rightarrow fm$  **where**

*ge-def*:  $ge\ c\ t = (if\ c = 0\ then\ (Ge\ t)\ else\ if\ c > 0\ then\ (Ge\ (CN\ 0\ c\ t))$   
 $\quad\quad\quad else\ (Le\ (CN\ 0\ (-c)\ (Neg\ t))))$

**definition**  $eq :: int \Rightarrow num \Rightarrow fm$  **where**

*eq-def*:  $eq\ c\ t = (if\ c = 0\ then\ (Eq\ t)\ else\ if\ c > 0\ then\ (Eq\ (CN\ 0\ c\ t))$   
 $\quad\quad\quad else\ (Eq\ (CN\ 0\ (-c)\ (Neg\ t))))$

**definition**  $neq :: int \Rightarrow num \Rightarrow fm$  **where**

*neq-def*:  $neq\ c\ t = (if\ c = 0\ then\ (NEq\ t)\ else\ if\ c > 0\ then\ (NEq\ (CN\ 0\ c\ t))$   
 $\quad\quad\quad else\ (NEq\ (CN\ 0\ (-c)\ (Neg\ t))))$

**lemma** *lt-mono*:  $\forall a n s. Inum (x\#bs) a = Inum (x\#bs) (CN\ 0\ n\ s) \wedge numbound0$   
 $s \longrightarrow Ifm (x\#bs) (lt\ n\ s) = Ifm (x\#bs) (Lt\ a)$

(**is**  $\forall a n s. ?N\ a = ?N\ (CN\ 0\ n\ s) \wedge \longrightarrow ?I\ (lt\ n\ s) = ?I\ (Lt\ a)$ )  
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *lt-l*:  $isrlfm\ (rsplit\ lt\ a)$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *le-mono*:  $\forall a n s. Inum (x\#bs) a = Inum (x\#bs) (CN\ 0\ n\ s) \wedge numbound0$   
 $s \longrightarrow Ifm (x\#bs) (le\ n\ s) = Ifm (x\#bs) (Le\ a)$  (**is**  $\forall a n s. ?N\ a = ?N\ (CN\ 0\ n$   
 $s) \wedge \longrightarrow ?I\ (le\ n\ s) = ?I\ (Le\ a)$ )

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *le-l*:  $isrlfm\ (rsplit\ le\ a)$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *gt-mono*:  $\forall a n s. \text{Inum } (x\#bs) a = \text{Inum } (x\#bs) (CN\ 0\ n\ s) \wedge \text{numbound0 } s \longrightarrow \text{Ifm } (x\#bs) (gt\ n\ s) = \text{Ifm } (x\#bs) (Gt\ a) \text{ (is } \forall a n s. ?N\ a = ?N\ (CN\ 0\ n\ s) \wedge - \longrightarrow ?I\ (gt\ n\ s) = ?I\ (Gt\ a))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *gt-l*:  $\text{isrlfm } (rsplit\ gt\ a)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *ge-mono*:  $\forall a n s. \text{Inum } (x\#bs) a = \text{Inum } (x\#bs) (CN\ 0\ n\ s) \wedge \text{numbound0 } s \longrightarrow \text{Ifm } (x\#bs) (ge\ n\ s) = \text{Ifm } (x\#bs) (Ge\ a) \text{ (is } \forall a n s. ?N\ a = ?N\ (CN\ 0\ n\ s) \wedge - \longrightarrow ?I\ (ge\ n\ s) = ?I\ (Ge\ a))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *ge-l*:  $\text{isrlfm } (rsplit\ ge\ a)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *eq-mono*:  $\forall a n s. \text{Inum } (x\#bs) a = \text{Inum } (x\#bs) (CN\ 0\ n\ s) \wedge \text{numbound0 } s \longrightarrow \text{Ifm } (x\#bs) (eq\ n\ s) = \text{Ifm } (x\#bs) (Eq\ a) \text{ (is } \forall a n s. ?N\ a = ?N\ (CN\ 0\ n\ s) \wedge - \longrightarrow ?I\ (eq\ n\ s) = ?I\ (Eq\ a))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *eq-l*:  $\text{isrlfm } (rsplit\ eq\ a)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *neq-mono*:  $\forall a n s. \text{Inum } (x\#bs) a = \text{Inum } (x\#bs) (CN\ 0\ n\ s) \wedge \text{numbound0 } s \longrightarrow \text{Ifm } (x\#bs) (neq\ n\ s) = \text{Ifm } (x\#bs) (NEq\ a) \text{ (is } \forall a n s. ?N\ a = ?N\ (CN\ 0\ n\ s) \wedge - \longrightarrow ?I\ (neq\ n\ s) = ?I\ (NEq\ a))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *neq-l*:  $\text{isrlfm } (rsplit\ neq\ a)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *small-le*:  
**assumes**  $u0:0 \leq u$  **and**  $u1:u < 1$   
**shows**  $(-u \leq \text{real } (n::\text{int})) = (0 \leq n)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *small-lt*:  
**assumes**  $u0:0 \leq u$  **and**  $u1:u < 1$   
**shows**  $(\text{real } (n::\text{int}) < \text{real } (m::\text{int}) - u) = (n < m)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *rdvd01-cs*:  
**assumes**  $up:u \geq 0$  **and**  $u1:u < 1$  **and**  $np:\text{real } n > 0$   
**shows**  $(\text{real } (i::\text{int})\ \text{rdvd}\ \text{real } (n::\text{int}) * u - s) = (\exists j \in \{0 .. n - 1\}. \text{real } n * u = s - \text{real } (\text{floor } s) + \text{real } j \wedge \text{real } i\ \text{rdvd}\ \text{real } (j - \text{floor } s)) \text{ (is } ?lhs = ?rhs)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**definition**

$DVDJ::\text{int} \Rightarrow \text{int} \Rightarrow \text{num} \Rightarrow \text{fm}$

**where**

$DVDJ\text{-def}: DVDJ\ i\ n\ s = (\text{foldr } \text{disj } (\text{map } (\lambda j. \text{conj } (Eq\ (CN\ 0\ n\ (Add\ s\ (Sub$

$(\text{Floor } (\text{Neg } s)) (C j)))) (Dvd i (\text{Sub } (C j) (\text{Floor } (\text{Neg } s)))) (iupt(0, n - 1)))$   
 $F)$

**definition**

$NDVDJ :: \text{int} \Rightarrow \text{int} \Rightarrow \text{num} \Rightarrow \text{fm}$

**where**

$NDVDJ\text{-def: } NDVDJ i n s = (\text{foldr conj } (\text{map } (\lambda j. \text{disj } (\text{NEq } (CN 0 n (\text{Add } s$   
 $(\text{Sub } (\text{Floor } (\text{Neg } s)) (C j)))) (NDvd i (\text{Sub } (C j) (\text{Floor } (\text{Neg } s)))) (iupt(0, n -$   
 $1))) T)$

**lemma DVDJ-DVD:**

**assumes**  $xp: x \geq 0$  **and**  $x1: x < 1$  **and**  $np: \text{real } n > 0$

**shows**  $\text{Ifm } (x \# bs) (DVDJ i n s) = \text{Ifm } (x \# bs) (Dvd i (CN 0 n s))$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma NDVDJ-NDVD:**

**assumes**  $xp: x \geq 0$  **and**  $x1: x < 1$  **and**  $np: \text{real } n > 0$

**shows**  $\text{Ifm } (x \# bs) (NDVDJ i n s) = \text{Ifm } (x \# bs) (NDvd i (CN 0 n s))$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma foldr-disj-map-rlfm2:**

**assumes**  $lf: \forall n. \text{isrlfm } (f n)$

**shows**  $\text{isrlfm } (\text{foldr disj } (\text{map } f xs) F)$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma foldr-And-map-rlfm2:**

**assumes**  $lf: \forall n. \text{isrlfm } (f n)$

**shows**  $\text{isrlfm } (\text{foldr conj } (\text{map } f xs) T)$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma DVDJ-l: assumes**  $ip: i > 0$  **and**  $np: n > 0$  **and**  $nb: \text{numbound0 } s$

**shows**  $\text{isrlfm } (DVDJ i n s)$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma NDVDJ-l: assumes**  $ip: i > 0$  **and**  $np: n > 0$  **and**  $nb: \text{numbound0 } s$

**shows**  $\text{isrlfm } (NDVDJ i n s)$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**definition DVD :: int  $\Rightarrow$  int  $\Rightarrow$  num  $\Rightarrow$  fm where**

$DVD\text{-def: } DVD i c t =$

$(\text{if } i=0 \text{ then eq } c t \text{ else}$

$\text{if } c = 0 \text{ then } (Dvd i t) \text{ else if } c > 0 \text{ then } DVDJ (abs i) c t \text{ else } DVDJ (abs i)$   
 $(-c) (\text{Neg } t))$

**definition NDVD :: int  $\Rightarrow$  int  $\Rightarrow$  num  $\Rightarrow$  fm where**

$NDVD i c t =$

$(\text{if } i=0 \text{ then neq } c t \text{ else}$

$\text{if } c = 0 \text{ then } (NDvd i t) \text{ else if } c > 0 \text{ then } NDVDJ (abs i) c t \text{ else } NDVDJ (abs$   
 $i) (-c) (\text{Neg } t))$

**lemma** *DVD-mono*:

**assumes**  $xp: 0 \leq x$  **and**  $x1: x < 1$   
**shows**  $\forall a \ n \ s. \text{Inum } (x\#bs) \ a = \text{Inum } (x\#bs) \ (CN \ 0 \ n \ s) \wedge \text{numbound0 } s \longrightarrow$   
 $\text{Ifm } (x\#bs) \ (DVD \ i \ n \ s) = \text{Ifm } (x\#bs) \ (Dvd \ i \ a)$   
**(is**  $\forall a \ n \ s. \ ?N \ a = ?N \ (CN \ 0 \ n \ s) \wedge - \longrightarrow ?I \ (DVD \ i \ n \ s) = ?I \ (Dvd \ i \ a)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *NDVD-mono*: **assumes**  $xp: 0 \leq x$  **and**  $x1: x < 1$

**shows**  $\forall a \ n \ s. \text{Inum } (x\#bs) \ a = \text{Inum } (x\#bs) \ (CN \ 0 \ n \ s) \wedge \text{numbound0 } s \longrightarrow$   
 $\text{Ifm } (x\#bs) \ (NDVD \ i \ n \ s) = \text{Ifm } (x\#bs) \ (NDvd \ i \ a)$   
**(is**  $\forall a \ n \ s. \ ?N \ a = ?N \ (CN \ 0 \ n \ s) \wedge - \longrightarrow ?I \ (NDVD \ i \ n \ s) = ?I \ (NDvd \ i \ a)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *DVD-l*:  $\text{isrlfm } (\text{rsplit } (DVD \ i) \ a)$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *NDVD-l*:  $\text{isrlfm } (\text{rsplit } (NDVD \ i) \ a)$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**consts**  $\text{rlfm} :: \text{fm} \Rightarrow \text{fm}$

**recdef**  $\text{rlfm}$  *measure fmsize*

$\text{rlfm } (\text{And } p \ q) = \text{conj } (\text{rlfm } p) \ (\text{rlfm } q)$   
 $\text{rlfm } (\text{Or } p \ q) = \text{disj } (\text{rlfm } p) \ (\text{rlfm } q)$   
 $\text{rlfm } (\text{Imp } p \ q) = \text{disj } (\text{rlfm } (\text{NOT } p)) \ (\text{rlfm } q)$   
 $\text{rlfm } (\text{Iff } p \ q) = \text{disj } (\text{conj}(\text{rlfm } p) \ (\text{rlfm } q)) \ (\text{conj}(\text{rlfm } (\text{NOT } p)) \ (\text{rlfm } (\text{NOT } q)))$   
 $\text{rlfm } (\text{Lt } a) = \text{rsplit } lt \ a$   
 $\text{rlfm } (\text{Le } a) = \text{rsplit } le \ a$   
 $\text{rlfm } (\text{Gt } a) = \text{rsplit } gt \ a$   
 $\text{rlfm } (\text{Ge } a) = \text{rsplit } ge \ a$   
 $\text{rlfm } (\text{Eq } a) = \text{rsplit } eq \ a$   
 $\text{rlfm } (\text{NEq } a) = \text{rsplit } neq \ a$   
 $\text{rlfm } (\text{Dvd } i \ a) = \text{rsplit } (\lambda t. \text{DVD } i \ t) \ a$   
 $\text{rlfm } (\text{NDvd } i \ a) = \text{rsplit } (\lambda t. \text{NDVD } i \ t) \ a$   
 $\text{rlfm } (\text{NOT } (\text{And } p \ q)) = \text{disj } (\text{rlfm } (\text{NOT } p)) \ (\text{rlfm } (\text{NOT } q))$   
 $\text{rlfm } (\text{NOT } (\text{Or } p \ q)) = \text{conj } (\text{rlfm } (\text{NOT } p)) \ (\text{rlfm } (\text{NOT } q))$   
 $\text{rlfm } (\text{NOT } (\text{Imp } p \ q)) = \text{conj } (\text{rlfm } p) \ (\text{rlfm } (\text{NOT } q))$   
 $\text{rlfm } (\text{NOT } (\text{Iff } p \ q)) = \text{disj } (\text{conj}(\text{rlfm } p) \ (\text{rlfm } (\text{NOT } q))) \ (\text{conj}(\text{rlfm } (\text{NOT } p)) \ (\text{rlfm } (\text{NOT } q)))$   
 $\text{rlfm } (\text{NOT } (\text{NOT } p)) = \text{rlfm } p$   
 $\text{rlfm } (\text{NOT } T) = F$   
 $\text{rlfm } (\text{NOT } F) = T$   
 $\text{rlfm } (\text{NOT } (\text{Lt } a)) = \text{simpfm } (\text{rlfm } (\text{Ge } a))$   
 $\text{rlfm } (\text{NOT } (\text{Le } a)) = \text{simpfm } (\text{rlfm } (\text{Gt } a))$   
 $\text{rlfm } (\text{NOT } (\text{Gt } a)) = \text{simpfm } (\text{rlfm } (\text{Le } a))$   
 $\text{rlfm } (\text{NOT } (\text{Ge } a)) = \text{simpfm } (\text{rlfm } (\text{Lt } a))$   
 $\text{rlfm } (\text{NOT } (\text{Eq } a)) = \text{simpfm } (\text{rlfm } (\text{NEq } a))$   
 $\text{rlfm } (\text{NOT } (\text{NEq } a)) = \text{simpfm } (\text{rlfm } (\text{Eq } a))$   
 $\text{rlfm } (\text{NOT } (\text{Dvd } i \ a)) = \text{simpfm } (\text{rlfm } (\text{NDvd } i \ a))$

$rlfm\ (NOT\ (NDvd\ i\ a)) = simpfm\ (rlfm\ (Dvd\ i\ a))$   
 $rlfm\ p = p$  (**hints** *simp add: fmsize-pos*)

**lemma** *bound0at-l* :  $\llbracket isatom\ p\ ;\ bound0\ p \rrbracket \implies isrlfm\ p$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *igcd-le1*: **assumes** *ip*:  $0 < i$  **shows**  $igcd\ i\ j \leq i$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *simpfm-rl*:  $isrlfm\ p \implies isrlfm\ (simpfm\ p)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *rlfm-I*:  
**assumes** *qfp*:  $qfree\ p$   
**and** *xp*:  $0 \leq x$  **and** *x1*:  $x < 1$   
**shows**  $(Ifm\ (x\#bs)\ (rlfm\ p) = Ifm\ (x\#bs)\ p) \wedge isrlfm\ (rlfm\ p)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *rlfm-l*:  
**assumes** *qfp*:  $qfree\ p$   
**shows**  $isrlfm\ (rlfm\ p)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *rminusinf-inf*:  
**assumes** *lp*:  $isrlfm\ p$   
**shows**  $\exists\ z.\ \forall\ x < z.\ Ifm\ (x\#bs)\ (minusinf\ p) = Ifm\ (x\#bs)\ p$  (**is**  $\exists\ z.\ \forall\ x.$   
 $?P\ z\ x\ p$ )  
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *rplusinf-inf*:  
**assumes** *lp*:  $isrlfm\ p$   
**shows**  $\exists\ z.\ \forall\ x > z.\ Ifm\ (x\#bs)\ (plusinf\ p) = Ifm\ (x\#bs)\ p$  (**is**  $\exists\ z.\ \forall\ x.$   $?P$   
 $z\ x\ p$ )  
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *rminusinf-bound0*:  
**assumes** *lp*:  $isrlfm\ p$   
**shows**  $bound0\ (minusinf\ p)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *rplusinf-bound0*:  
**assumes** *lp*:  $isrlfm\ p$   
**shows**  $bound0\ (plusinf\ p)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *rminusinf-ex*:  
**assumes** *lp*:  $isrlfm\ p$   
**and** *ex*:  $Ifm\ (a\#bs)\ (minusinf\ p)$   
**shows**  $\exists\ x.\ Ifm\ (x\#bs)\ p$



$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *rplusinf-ex*:

**assumes** *lp*: *isrlfm p*  
**and** *ex*: *Ifm (a#bs) (plusinf p)*  
**shows**  $\exists x. \text{Ifm } (x\#bs) \text{ } p$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**consts**

$\Upsilon :: fm \Rightarrow (num \times int) \text{ list}$   
 $v :: fm \Rightarrow (num \times int) \Rightarrow fm$

**recdef**  $\Upsilon$  *measure size*

$\Upsilon (And \ p \ q) = (\Upsilon \ p \ @ \ \Upsilon \ q)$   
 $\Upsilon (Or \ p \ q) = (\Upsilon \ p \ @ \ \Upsilon \ q)$   
 $\Upsilon (Eq \ (CN \ 0 \ c \ e)) = [(Neg \ e, c)]$   
 $\Upsilon (NEq \ (CN \ 0 \ c \ e)) = [(Neg \ e, c)]$   
 $\Upsilon (Lt \ (CN \ 0 \ c \ e)) = [(Neg \ e, c)]$   
 $\Upsilon (Le \ (CN \ 0 \ c \ e)) = [(Neg \ e, c)]$   
 $\Upsilon (Gt \ (CN \ 0 \ c \ e)) = [(Neg \ e, c)]$   
 $\Upsilon (Ge \ (CN \ 0 \ c \ e)) = [(Neg \ e, c)]$   
 $\Upsilon \ p = []$

**recdef**  $v$  *measure size*

$v (And \ p \ q) = (\lambda \ (t, n). \ And \ (v \ p \ (t, n)) \ (v \ q \ (t, n)))$   
 $v (Or \ p \ q) = (\lambda \ (t, n). \ Or \ (v \ p \ (t, n)) \ (v \ q \ (t, n)))$   
 $v (Eq \ (CN \ 0 \ c \ e)) = (\lambda \ (t, n). \ Eq \ (Add \ (Mul \ c \ t) \ (Mul \ n \ e)))$   
 $v (NEq \ (CN \ 0 \ c \ e)) = (\lambda \ (t, n). \ NEq \ (Add \ (Mul \ c \ t) \ (Mul \ n \ e)))$   
 $v (Lt \ (CN \ 0 \ c \ e)) = (\lambda \ (t, n). \ Lt \ (Add \ (Mul \ c \ t) \ (Mul \ n \ e)))$   
 $v (Le \ (CN \ 0 \ c \ e)) = (\lambda \ (t, n). \ Le \ (Add \ (Mul \ c \ t) \ (Mul \ n \ e)))$   
 $v (Gt \ (CN \ 0 \ c \ e)) = (\lambda \ (t, n). \ Gt \ (Add \ (Mul \ c \ t) \ (Mul \ n \ e)))$   
 $v (Ge \ (CN \ 0 \ c \ e)) = (\lambda \ (t, n). \ Ge \ (Add \ (Mul \ c \ t) \ (Mul \ n \ e)))$   
 $v \ p = (\lambda \ (t, n). \ p)$

**lemma** *v-I*: **assumes** *lp*: *isrlfm p*

**and** *np*: *real n > 0* **and** *nbt*: *numbound0 t*

**shows**  $(\text{Ifm } (x\#bs) \ (v \ p \ (t, n))) = \text{Ifm } (((\text{Inum } (x\#bs) \ t) / (\text{real } n))\#bs) \ p) \wedge$   
 $\text{bound0 } (v \ p \ (t, n)) \text{ (is } (?I \ x \ (v \ p \ (t, n))) = ?I \ ?u \ p) \wedge ?B \ p \text{ is } (- = ?I \ (?t / ?n) \ p)$   
 $\wedge - \text{ is } (- = ?I \ (?N \ x \ t \ /-) \ p) \wedge -)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $\Upsilon$ -*l*:

**assumes** *lp*: *isrlfm p*

**shows**  $\forall \ (t, k) \in \text{set } (\Upsilon \ p). \text{ numbound0 } t \wedge k > 0$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *rminusinf- $\Upsilon$* :

**assumes** *lp*: *isrlfm p*

**and** *nmi*:  $\neg (\text{Ifm } (a\#bs) \ (\text{minusinf } p)) \text{ (is } \neg (\text{Ifm } (a\#bs) \ (?M \ p)))$

**and** *ex*: *Ifm (x#bs) p* **(is** *?I x p*)

**shows**  $\exists (s,m) \in \text{set } (\Upsilon p). x \geq \text{Inum } (a\#bs) s / \text{real } m$  **(is**  $\exists (s,m) \in ?U p.$   
 $x \geq ?N a s / \text{real } m)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *rplusinf-Υ*:

**assumes**  $lp: \text{isrlfm } p$   
**and**  $nmi: \neg (\text{Ifm } (a\#bs) (\text{plusinf } p))$  **(is**  $\neg (\text{Ifm } (a\#bs) (?M p)))$   
**and**  $ex: \text{Ifm } (x\#bs) p$  **(is**  $?I x p)$   
**shows**  $\exists (s,m) \in \text{set } (\Upsilon p). x \leq \text{Inum } (a\#bs) s / \text{real } m$  **(is**  $\exists (s,m) \in ?U p.$   
 $x \leq ?N a s / \text{real } m)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *lin-dense*:

**assumes**  $lp: \text{isrlfm } p$   
**and**  $noS: \forall t. l < t \wedge t < u \longrightarrow t \notin (\lambda (t,n). \text{Inum } (x\#bs) t / \text{real } n) ' \text{set } (\Upsilon p)$   
**(is**  $\forall t. - \wedge - \longrightarrow t \notin (\lambda (t,n). ?N x t / \text{real } n) ' (?U p))$   
**and**  $lx: l < x$  **and**  $xu: x < u$  **and**  $px: \text{Ifm } (x\#bs) p$   
**and**  $ly: l < y$  **and**  $yu: y < u$   
**shows**  $\text{Ifm } (y\#bs) p$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *finite-set-intervals*:

**assumes**  $px: P (x::\text{real})$   
**and**  $lx: l \leq x$  **and**  $xu: x \leq u$   
**and**  $linS: l \in S$  **and**  $uinS: u \in S$   
**and**  $fS: \text{finite } S$  **and**  $lS: \forall x \in S. l \leq x$  **and**  $Su: \forall x \in S. x \leq u$   
**shows**  $\exists a \in S. \exists b \in S. (\forall y. a < y \wedge y < b \longrightarrow y \notin S) \wedge a \leq x \wedge x \leq b \wedge$   
 $P x$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *finite-set-intervals2*:

**assumes**  $px: P (x::\text{real})$   
**and**  $lx: l \leq x$  **and**  $xu: x \leq u$   
**and**  $linS: l \in S$  **and**  $uinS: u \in S$   
**and**  $fS: \text{finite } S$  **and**  $lS: \forall x \in S. l \leq x$  **and**  $Su: \forall x \in S. x \leq u$   
**shows**  $(\exists s \in S. P s) \vee (\exists a \in S. \exists b \in S. (\forall y. a < y \wedge y < b \longrightarrow y \notin S) \wedge$   
 $a < x \wedge x < b \wedge P x)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *rinf-Υ*:

**assumes**  $lp: \text{isrlfm } p$   
**and**  $nmi: \neg (\text{Ifm } (x\#bs) (\text{minusinf } p))$  **(is**  $\neg (\text{Ifm } (x\#bs) (?M p)))$   
**and**  $npi: \neg (\text{Ifm } (x\#bs) (\text{plusinf } p))$  **(is**  $\neg (\text{Ifm } (x\#bs) (?P p)))$   
**and**  $ex: \exists x. \text{Ifm } (x\#bs) p$  **(is**  $\exists x. ?I x p)$   
**shows**  $\exists (l,n) \in \text{set } (\Upsilon p). \exists (s,m) \in \text{set } (\Upsilon p). ?I ((\text{Inum } (x\#bs) l / \text{real } n$   
 $+ \text{Inum } (x\#bs) s / \text{real } m) / 2) p$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**theorem** *fr-eq*:

**assumes** *lp: isrlfm p*  
**shows**  $(\exists x. \text{Ifm } (x\#bs) p) = ((\text{Ifm } (x\#bs) (\text{minusinf } p)) \vee (\text{Ifm } (x\#bs) (\text{plusinf } p))) \vee (\exists (t,n) \in \text{set } (\Upsilon p). \exists (s,m) \in \text{set } (\Upsilon p). \text{Ifm } (((\text{Inum } (x\#bs) t) / \text{real } n + (\text{Inum } (x\#bs) s) / \text{real } m) / 2) \#bs) p))$   
**(is**  $(\exists x. ?I x p) = (?M \vee ?P \vee ?F)$  **is**  $?E = ?D)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *fr-eqv*:

**assumes** *lp: isrlfm p*  
**shows**  $(\exists x. \text{Ifm } (x\#bs) p) = ((\text{Ifm } (x\#bs) (\text{minusinf } p)) \vee (\text{Ifm } (x\#bs) (\text{plusinf } p))) \vee (\exists (t,k) \in \text{set } (\Upsilon p). \exists (s,l) \in \text{set } (\Upsilon p). \text{Ifm } (x\#bs) (\vee p (\text{Add}(\text{Mul } l t) (\text{Mul } k s), 2*k*l))))$   
**(is**  $(\exists x. ?I x p) = (?M \vee ?P \vee ?F)$  **is**  $?E = ?D)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

The overall Part

**lemma** *real-ex-int-real01*:

**shows**  $(\exists (x::\text{real}). P x) = (\exists (i::\text{int}) (u::\text{real}). 0 \leq u \wedge u < 1 \wedge P (\text{real } i + u))$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**consts** *exsplitnum* :: *num*  $\Rightarrow$  *num*

*exsplit* :: *fm*  $\Rightarrow$  *fm*

**recdef** *exsplitnum* *measure size*

*exsplitnum* (*C c*) = (*C c*)  
*exsplitnum* (*Bound 0*) = *Add (Bound 0) (Bound 1)*  
*exsplitnum* (*Bound n*) = *Bound (n+1)*  
*exsplitnum* (*Neg a*) = *Neg (exsplitnum a)*  
*exsplitnum* (*Add a b*) = *Add (exsplitnum a) (exsplitnum b)*  
*exsplitnum* (*Sub a b*) = *Sub (exsplitnum a) (exsplitnum b)*  
*exsplitnum* (*Mul c a*) = *Mul c (exsplitnum a)*  
*exsplitnum* (*Floor a*) = *Floor (exsplitnum a)*  
*exsplitnum* (*CN 0 c a*) = *CN 0 c (Add (Mul c (Bound 1)) (exsplitnum a))*  
*exsplitnum* (*CN n c a*) = *CN (n+1) c (exsplitnum a)*  
*exsplitnum* (*CF c s t*) = *CF c (exsplitnum s) (exsplitnum t)*

**recdef** *exsplit* *measure size*

*exsplit* (*Lt a*) = *Lt (exsplitnum a)*  
*exsplit* (*Le a*) = *Le (exsplitnum a)*  
*exsplit* (*Gt a*) = *Gt (exsplitnum a)*  
*exsplit* (*Ge a*) = *Ge (exsplitnum a)*  
*exsplit* (*Eq a*) = *Eq (exsplitnum a)*  
*exsplit* (*NEq a*) = *NEq (exsplitnum a)*  
*exsplit* (*Dvd i a*) = *Dvd i (exsplitnum a)*  
*exsplit* (*NDvd i a*) = *NDvd i (exsplitnum a)*  
*exsplit* (*And p q*) = *And (exsplit p) (exsplit q)*  
*exsplit* (*Or p q*) = *Or (exsplit p) (exsplit q)*

$exsplit (Imp\ p\ q) = Imp\ (exsplit\ p)\ (exsplit\ q)$   
 $exsplit (Iff\ p\ q) = Iff\ (exsplit\ p)\ (exsplit\ q)$   
 $exsplit (NOT\ p) = NOT\ (exsplit\ p)$   
 $exsplit\ p = p$

**lemma** *exsplitnum*:

$Inum\ (x\#y\#bs)\ (exsplitnum\ t) = Inum\ ((x+y)\#bs)\ t$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *exsplit*:

**assumes** *qfp*: *qfree* *p*  
**shows**  $Ifm\ (x\#y\#bs)\ (exsplit\ p) = Ifm\ ((x+y)\#bs)\ p$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *splitex*:

**assumes** *qf*: *qfree* *p*  
**shows**  $(Ifm\ bs\ (E\ p)) = (\exists\ (i::int). Ifm\ (real\ i\#bs)\ (E\ (And\ (And\ (Ge(CN\ 0\ 1\ (C\ 0))))\ (Lt\ (CN\ 0\ 1\ (C\ (-\ 1))))))\ (exsplit\ p)))$  (**is** *?lhs* = *?rhs*)  
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**constdefs** *ferrack01*:: *fm*  $\Rightarrow$  *fm*

$ferrack01\ p \equiv (let\ p' = rlfm\ (And\ (And\ (Ge(CN\ 0\ 1\ (C\ 0))))\ (Lt\ (CN\ 0\ 1\ (C\ (-\ 1)))))\ p);$   
 $U = remdups(map\ simp-num-pair$   
 $\quad (map\ (\lambda\ ((t,n),(s,m)). (Add\ (Mul\ m\ t)\ (Mul\ n\ s),\ 2*n*m))$   
 $\quad (alluopairs\ (\Upsilon\ p'))))$   
 $in\ decr\ (evaldjf\ (v\ p')\ U))$

**lemma** *fr-eq-01*:

**assumes** *qf*: *qfree* *p*  
**shows**  $(\exists\ x. Ifm\ (x\#bs)\ (And\ (And\ (Ge(CN\ 0\ 1\ (C\ 0))))\ (Lt\ (CN\ 0\ 1\ (C\ (-\ 1)))))\ p) = (\exists\ (t,n) \in set\ (\Upsilon\ (rlfm\ (And\ (And\ (Ge(CN\ 0\ 1\ (C\ 0))))\ (Lt\ (CN\ 0\ 1\ (C\ (-\ 1)))))\ p)). \exists\ (s,m) \in set\ (\Upsilon\ (rlfm\ (And\ (And\ (Ge(CN\ 0\ 1\ (C\ 0))))\ (Lt\ (CN\ 0\ 1\ (C\ (-\ 1)))))\ p)). Ifm\ (x\#bs)\ (v\ (rlfm\ (And\ (And\ (Ge(CN\ 0\ 1\ (C\ 0))))\ (Lt\ (CN\ 0\ 1\ (C\ (-\ 1)))))\ p))\ (Add\ (Mul\ m\ t)\ (Mul\ n\ s),\ 2*n*m)))$   
**(is**  $(\exists\ x. ?I\ x\ ?q) = ?F$ )  
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *Y-cong-aux*:

**assumes** *Ul*:  $\forall\ (t,n) \in set\ U. numbound0\ t \wedge n > 0$   
**shows**  $((\lambda\ (t,n). Inum\ (x\#bs)\ t / real\ n) ' (set\ (map\ (\lambda\ ((t,n),(s,m)). (Add\ (Mul\ m\ t)\ (Mul\ n\ s),\ 2*n*m))\ (alluopairs\ U)))) = ((\lambda\ ((t,n),(s,m)). (Inum\ (x\#bs)\ t / real\ n + Inum\ (x\#bs)\ s / real\ m) / 2) ' (set\ U \times set\ U))$   
**(is** *?lhs* = *?rhs*)  
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *Y-cong*:

**assumes**  $lp$ :  $isrlfm\ p$   
**and**  $UU'$ :  $((\lambda\ (t,n).\ Inum\ (x\#bs)\ t\ /\ real\ n)\ 'U') = ((\lambda\ ((t,n),(s,m)).\ (Inum\ (x\#bs)\ t\ /\ real\ n + Inum\ (x\#bs)\ s\ /\ real\ m)/2)\ '(U \times U))$  (**is**  $?f\ 'U' = ?g\ '(U \times U)$ )  
**and**  $U$ :  $\forall\ (t,n) \in U.\ numbound0\ t \wedge n > 0$   
**and**  $U'$ :  $\forall\ (t,n) \in U'. numbound0\ t \wedge n > 0$   
**shows**  $(\exists\ (t,n) \in U.\ \exists\ (s,m) \in U.\ Ifm\ (x\#bs)\ (v\ p\ (Add\ (Mul\ m\ t)\ (Mul\ n\ s), 2*n*m))) = (\exists\ (t,n) \in U'. Ifm\ (x\#bs)\ (v\ p\ (t,n)))$   
**(is**  $?lhs = ?rhs$ )  
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $ferrack01$ :

**assumes**  $qf$ :  $qfree\ p$   
**shows**  $((\exists\ x.\ Ifm\ (x\#bs)\ (And\ (And\ (Ge\ (CN\ 0\ 1\ (C\ 0)))\ (Lt\ (CN\ 0\ 1\ (C\ (-1))))))\ p)) = (Ifm\ bs\ (ferrack01\ p)) \wedge qfree\ (ferrack01\ p)$  (**is**  $(?lhs = ?rhs) \wedge -$ )  
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $cp\text{-}thm'$ :

**assumes**  $lp$ :  $isrlfm\ p\ (real\ (i::int)\#bs)$   
**and**  $up$ :  $d\beta\ p\ 1$  **and**  $dd$ :  $d\delta\ p\ d$  **and**  $dp$ :  $d > 0$   
**shows**  $(\exists\ (x::int). Ifm\ (real\ x\#bs)\ p) = ((\exists\ j \in \{1..d\}. Ifm\ (real\ j\#bs)\ (minusinf\ p)) \vee (\exists\ j \in \{1..d\}. \exists\ b \in (Inum\ (real\ i\#bs))\ 'set\ (\beta\ p). Ifm\ ((b+real\ j)\#bs)\ p))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**constdefs**  $unit:: fm \Rightarrow fm \times num\ list \times int$

$unit\ p \equiv (let\ p' = zlfm\ p\ ;\ l = \zeta\ p'\ ;\ q = And\ (Dvd\ l\ (CN\ 0\ 1\ (C\ 0)))\ (a\beta\ p'\ l);\ d = \delta\ q;$   
 $B = remdups\ (map\ simpnum\ (\beta\ q))\ ;\ a = remdups\ (map\ simpnum\ (\alpha\ q))$   
 $in\ if\ length\ B \leq length\ a\ then\ (q,B,d)\ else\ (mirror\ q,\ a,d))$

**lemma**  $unit$ : **assumes**  $qf$ :  $qfree\ p$

**shows**  $\bigwedge\ q\ B\ d.\ unit\ p = (q,B,d) \implies ((\exists\ (x::int). Ifm\ (real\ x\#bs)\ p) = (\exists\ (x::int). Ifm\ (real\ x\#bs)\ q)) \wedge (Inum\ (real\ i\#bs))\ 'set\ B = (Inum\ (real\ i\#bs))\ 'set\ (\beta\ q) \wedge d\beta\ q\ 1 \wedge d\delta\ q\ d \wedge d > 0 \wedge isrlfm\ q\ (real\ (i::int)\#bs) \wedge (\forall\ b \in set\ B.\ numbound0\ b)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**constdefs**  $cooper :: fm \Rightarrow fm$

$cooper\ p \equiv$   
 $(let\ (q,B,d) = unit\ p;\ js = iupt\ (1,d);$   
 $mq = simpfm\ (minusinf\ q);$   
 $md = evaldjf\ (\lambda\ j.\ simpfm\ (subst0\ (C\ j)\ mq))\ js$   
 $in\ if\ md = T\ then\ T\ else$   
 $(let\ qd = evaldjf\ (\lambda\ t.\ simpfm\ (subst0\ t\ q))$   
 $(remdups\ (map\ (\lambda\ (b,j). simpnum\ (Add\ b\ (C\ j)))$   
 $[(b,j).\ b \leftarrow B, j \leftarrow js]))$

$in\ decr\ (disj\ md\ qd)))$   
**lemma** *cooper*: **assumes** *qf*: *qfree p*  
**shows**  $((\exists\ (x::int).\ Ifm\ (real\ x\#bs)\ p) = (Ifm\ bs\ (cooper\ p))) \wedge qfree\ (cooper\ p)$   
 $(is\ (?lhs = ?rhs) \wedge -)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *DJcooper*:  
**assumes** *qf*: *qfree p*  
**shows**  $((\exists\ (x::int).\ Ifm\ (real\ x\#bs)\ p) = (Ifm\ bs\ (DJ\ cooper\ p))) \wedge qfree\ (DJ\ cooper\ p)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $\sigma\varrho$ -*cong*: **assumes** *lp*: *iszlfm p (a#bs)* **and** *tt'*: *Inum (a#bs) t = Inum (a#bs) t'*  
**shows**  $Ifm\ (a\#bs)\ (\sigma\varrho\ p\ (t,c)) = Ifm\ (a\#bs)\ (\sigma\varrho\ p\ (t',c))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $\sigma$ -*cong*: **assumes** *lp*: *iszlfm p (a#bs)* **and** *tt'*: *Inum (a#bs) t = Inum (a#bs) t'*  
**shows**  $Ifm\ (a\#bs)\ (\sigma\ p\ c\ t) = Ifm\ (a\#bs)\ (\sigma\ p\ c\ t')$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $\varrho$ -*cong*: **assumes** *lp*: *iszlfm p (a#bs)*  
**and** *RR*:  $(\lambda(b,k). (Inum\ (a\#bs)\ b,k))\ 'R = (\lambda(b,k). (Inum\ (a\#bs)\ b,k))\ 'set$   
 $(\varrho\ p)$   
**shows**  $(\exists\ (e,c) \in R. \exists\ j \in \{1..c*(\delta\ p)\}. Ifm\ (a\#bs)\ (\sigma\ p\ c\ (Add\ e\ (C\ j)))) =$   
 $(\exists\ (e,c) \in set\ (\varrho\ p). \exists\ j \in \{1..c*(\delta\ p)\}. Ifm\ (a\#bs)\ (\sigma\ p\ c\ (Add\ e\ (C\ j))))$   
 $(is\ ?lhs = ?rhs)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *rl-thm'*:  
**assumes** *lp*: *iszlfm p (real (i::int)#bs)*  
**and** *R*:  $(\lambda(b,k). (Inum\ (a\#bs)\ b,k))\ 'R = (\lambda(b,k). (Inum\ (a\#bs)\ b,k))\ 'set$   
 $(\varrho\ p)$   
**shows**  $(\exists\ (x::int). Ifm\ (real\ x\#bs)\ p) = ((\exists\ j \in \{1.. \delta\ p\}. Ifm\ (real\ j\#bs)\ (minusinf\ p)) \vee (\exists\ (e,c) \in R. \exists\ j \in \{1..c*(\delta\ p)\}. Ifm\ (a\#bs)\ (\sigma\ p\ c\ (Add\ e\ (C\ j)))))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**constdefs** *chooset*::  $fm \Rightarrow fm \times ((num \times int)\ list) \times int$   
*chooset p*  $\equiv$   $(let\ q = zlfm\ p ; d = \delta\ q ;$   
 $B = remdups\ (map\ (\lambda\ (t,k). (simpnum\ t,k))\ (\varrho\ q)) ;$   
 $a = remdups\ (map\ (\lambda\ (t,k). (simpnum\ t,k))\ (\alpha\varrho\ q))$   
 $in\ if\ length\ B \leq length\ a\ then\ (q,B,d)\ else\ (mirror\ q,\ a,d))$

**lemma** *chooset*: **assumes** *qf*: *qfree p*

**shows**  $\bigwedge q B d. \text{chooset } p = (q, B, d) \implies ((\exists (x::\text{int}). \text{Ifm } (\text{real } x \# \text{bs}) p) = (\exists (x::\text{int}). \text{Ifm } (\text{real } x \# \text{bs}) q)) \wedge ((\lambda(t,k). (\text{Inum } (\text{real } i \# \text{bs}) t, k)) ' \text{set } B = (\lambda(t,k). (\text{Inum } (\text{real } i \# \text{bs}) t, k)) ' \text{set } (q \text{ } q)) \wedge (\delta q = d) \wedge d > 0 \wedge \text{iszfml } q (\text{real } (i::\text{int}) \# \text{bs}) \wedge (\forall (e,c) \in \text{set } B. \text{numbound0 } e \wedge c > 0)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**constdefs**  $\text{stage}:: \text{fm} \Rightarrow \text{int} \Rightarrow (\text{num} \times \text{int}) \Rightarrow \text{fm}$   
 $\text{stage } p \ d \equiv (\lambda (e,c). \text{evaldjf } (\lambda j. \text{simpfm } (\sigma \ p \ c \ (\text{Add } e \ (C \ j)))) (iupt \ (1, c*d)))$   
**lemma**  $\text{stage}$ :  
**shows**  $\text{Ifm } \text{bs} \ (\text{stage } p \ d \ (e,c)) = (\exists j \in \{1 \ .. \ c*d\}. \text{Ifm } \text{bs} \ (\sigma \ p \ c \ (\text{Add } e \ (C \ j))))$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $\text{stage-nb}$ : **assumes**  $lp: \text{iszfml } p \ (a \# \text{bs})$  **and**  $cp: c > 0$  **and**  $nb: \text{numbound0 } e$   
**shows**  $\text{bound0 } (\text{stage } p \ d \ (e,c))$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**constdefs**  $\text{redlove}:: \text{fm} \Rightarrow \text{fm}$   
 $\text{redlove } p \equiv$   
 $(\text{let } (q, B, d) = \text{chooset } p;$   
 $\quad mq = \text{simpfm } (\text{minusinf } q);$   
 $\quad md = \text{evaldjf } (\lambda j. \text{simpfm } (\text{subst0 } (C \ j) \ mq)) (iupt \ (1, d))$   
 $\text{in if } md = T \text{ then } T \text{ else}$   
 $\quad (\text{let } qd = \text{evaldjf } (\text{stage } q \ d) \ B$   
 $\quad \text{in } \text{decr } (\text{disj } md \ qd)))$

**lemma**  $\text{redlove}$ : **assumes**  $qf: q\text{free } p$   
**shows**  $((\exists (x::\text{int}). \text{Ifm } (\text{real } x \# \text{bs}) p) = (\text{Ifm } \text{bs} \ (\text{redlove } p))) \wedge q\text{free } (\text{redlove } p)$   
 $(\text{is } (?lhs = ?rhs) \wedge -)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $DJ\text{redlove}$ :  
**assumes**  $qf: q\text{free } p$   
**shows**  $((\exists (x::\text{int}). \text{Ifm } (\text{real } x \# \text{bs}) p) = (\text{Ifm } \text{bs} \ (DJ \ \text{redlove } p))) \wedge q\text{free } (DJ \ \text{redlove } p)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma**  $\text{exsplit-qf}$ : **assumes**  $qf: q\text{free } p$   
**shows**  $q\text{free } (\text{exsplit } p)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**constdefs**  $\text{mircfr}:: \text{fm} \Rightarrow \text{fm}$   
 $\text{mircfr} \equiv (DJ \ \text{cooper}) \ o \ \text{ferrack01} \ o \ \text{simpfm} \ o \ \text{exsplit}$

**constdefs**  $\text{mirldr}:: \text{fm} \Rightarrow \text{fm}$   
 $\text{mirldr} \equiv (DJ \ \text{redlove}) \ o \ \text{ferrack01} \ o \ \text{simpfm} \ o \ \text{exsplit}$

**lemma** *mircfr*:  $\forall \text{ bs } p. \text{qfree } p \longrightarrow \text{qfree } (\text{mircfr } p) \wedge \text{Ifm } \text{bs } (\text{mircfr } p) = \text{Ifm } \text{bs } (E \text{ } p)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *mirldr*:  $\forall \text{ bs } p. \text{qfree } p \longrightarrow \text{qfree}(\text{mirldr } p) \wedge \text{Ifm } \text{bs } (\text{mirldr } p) = \text{Ifm } \text{bs } (E \text{ } p)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**constdefs** *mircfrqe*::  $\text{fm} \Rightarrow \text{fm}$   
*mircfrqe*  $\equiv (\lambda p. \text{qelim } (\text{prep } p) \text{ mircfr})$

**constdefs** *mirldrqe*::  $\text{fm} \Rightarrow \text{fm}$   
*mirldrqe*  $\equiv (\lambda p. \text{qelim } (\text{prep } p) \text{ mirldr})$

**theorem** *mircfrqe*:  $(\text{Ifm } \text{bs } (\text{mircfrqe } p) = \text{Ifm } \text{bs } p) \wedge \text{qfree } (\text{mircfrqe } p)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**theorem** *mirldrqe*:  $(\text{Ifm } \text{bs } (\text{mirldrqe } p) = \text{Ifm } \text{bs } p) \wedge \text{qfree } (\text{mirldrqe } p)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**declare** *zdvd-iff-zmod-eq-0* [code]  
**declare** *max-def* [code unfold]

**definition**  
*test1* (*u*::unit) = *mircfrqe* (*A* (*And* (*Le* (*Sub* (*Floor* (*Bound* 0)) (*Bound* 0))) (*Le* (*Add* (*Bound* 0) (*Floor* (*Neg* (*Bound* 0)))))))

**definition**  
*test2* (*u*::unit) = *mircfrqe* (*A* (*Iff* (*Eq* (*Add* (*Floor* (*Bound* 0)) (*Floor* (*Neg* (*Bound* 0)))) (*Eq* (*Sub* (*Floor* (*Bound* 0)) (*Bound* 0))))))

**definition**  
*test3* (*u*::unit) = *mirldrqe* (*A* (*And* (*Le* (*Sub* (*Floor* (*Bound* 0)) (*Bound* 0))) (*Le* (*Add* (*Bound* 0) (*Floor* (*Neg* (*Bound* 0)))))))

**definition**  
*test4* (*u*::unit) = *mirldrqe* (*A* (*Iff* (*Eq* (*Add* (*Floor* (*Bound* 0)) (*Floor* (*Neg* (*Bound* 0)))) (*Eq* (*Sub* (*Floor* (*Bound* 0)) (*Bound* 0))))))

**definition**  
*test5* (*u*::unit) = *mircfrqe* (*A*(*E*(*And* (*Ge*(*Sub* (*Bound* 1) (*Bound* 0))) (*Eq* (*Add* (*Floor* (*Bound* 1)) (*Floor* (*Neg*(*Bound* 0))))))))

**export-code** *mircfrqe mirldrqe test1 test2 test3 test4 test5*  
**in** *SML module-name Mir*



$\langle ML \rangle$

**lemma** *ALL* ( $x::real$ ). ( $\lfloor x \rfloor = \lceil x \rceil = (x = real \lfloor x \rfloor)$ )  
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *ALL* ( $x::real$ ).  $real (2::int)*x - (real (1::int)) < real \lfloor x \rfloor + real \lceil x \rceil \wedge$   
 $real \lfloor x \rfloor + real \lceil x \rceil \leq real (2::int)*x + (real (1::int))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *ALL* ( $x::real$ ).  $2*\lfloor x \rfloor \leq \lfloor 2*x \rfloor \wedge \lfloor 2*x \rfloor \leq 2*\lfloor x+1 \rfloor$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *ALL* ( $x::real$ ).  $\exists y \leq x. (\lfloor x \rfloor = \lceil y \rceil)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

$\langle ML \rangle$

**end**

## 14 Implementation of natural numbers by integers

**theory** *Efficient-Nat*  
**imports** *Main Code-Integer*  
**begin**

When generating code for functions on natural numbers, the canonical representation using *0* and *Suc* is unsuitable for computations involving large numbers. The efficiency of the generated code can be improved drastically by implementing natural numbers by integers. To do this, just include this theory.

### 14.1 Logical rewrites

An int-to-nat conversion restricted to non-negative ints (in contrast to *nat*). Note that this restriction has no logical relevance and is just a kind of proof hint – nothing prevents you from writing nonsense like *nat-of-int* ( $-4::'a$ )

**definition**  
 $nat-of-int :: int \Rightarrow nat$  **where**  
 $k \geq 0 \implies nat-of-int k = nat k$

**definition**  
 $int-of-nat :: nat \Rightarrow int$  **where**  
 $int-of-nat n = of-nat n$

**lemma** *int-of-nat-Suc* [simp]:

*int-of-nat* (*Suc n*) = 1 + *int-of-nat n*  
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** *int-of-nat-add*:  
*int-of-nat* (*m + n*) = *int-of-nat m* + *int-of-nat n*  
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** *int-of-nat-mult*:  
*int-of-nat* (*m \* n*) = *int-of-nat m* \* *int-of-nat n*  
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** *nat-of-int-of-number-of*:  
 fixes *k*  
 assumes  $k \geq 0$   
 shows *number-of k* = *nat-of-int (number-of k)*  
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** *nat-of-int-of-number-of-aux*:  
 fixes *k*  
 assumes *Numeral.Pls* ≤ *k* ≡ *True*  
 shows  $k \geq 0$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** *nat-of-int-int*:  
*nat-of-int (int-of-nat n)* = *n*  
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** *eq-nat-of-int*: *int-of-nat n* = *x* ⇒ *n* = *nat-of-int x*  
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**code-datatype** *nat-of-int*

Case analysis on natural numbers is rephrased using a conditional expression:

**lemma** [*code unfold, code inline del*]:  
*nat-case* ≡ (λ*f g n. if n = 0 then f else g (n - 1)*)  
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** [*code inline*]:  
*nat-case* = (λ*f g n. if n = 0 then f else g (nat-of-int (int-of-nat n - 1))*)  
 ⟨*proof*⟩

Most standard arithmetic functions on natural numbers are implemented using their counterparts on the integers:

**lemma** [*code func*]: 0 = *nat-of-int 0*  
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** [*code func, code inline*]: 1 = *nat-of-int 1*  
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** [*code func*]:  $Suc\ n = nat-of-int\ (int-of-nat\ n + 1)$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** [*code*]:  $m + n = nat\ (int-of-nat\ m + int-of-nat\ n)$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** [*code func, code inline*]:  $m + n = nat-of-int\ (int-of-nat\ m + int-of-nat\ n)$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** [*code, code inline*]:  $m - n = nat\ (int-of-nat\ m - int-of-nat\ n)$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** [*code*]:  $m * n = nat\ (int-of-nat\ m * int-of-nat\ n)$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** [*code func, code inline*]:  $m * n = nat-of-int\ (int-of-nat\ m * int-of-nat\ n)$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** [*code*]:  $m \div n = nat\ (int-of-nat\ m \div int-of-nat\ n)$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** *div-nat-code* [*code func*]:  
 $m \div k = nat-of-int\ (fst\ (divAlg\ (int-of-nat\ m, int-of-nat\ k)))$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** [*code*]:  $m \bmod n = nat\ (int-of-nat\ m \bmod int-of-nat\ n)$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** *mod-nat-code* [*code func*]:  
 $m \bmod k = nat-of-int\ (snd\ (divAlg\ (int-of-nat\ m, int-of-nat\ k)))$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** [*code, code inline*]:  $(m < n) \longleftrightarrow (int-of-nat\ m < int-of-nat\ n)$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** [*code func, code inline*]:  $(m \leq n) \longleftrightarrow (int-of-nat\ m \leq int-of-nat\ n)$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** [*code func, code inline*]:  $m = n \longleftrightarrow int-of-nat\ m = int-of-nat\ n$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** [*code func*]:  $nat\ k = (if\ k < 0\ then\ 0\ else\ nat-of-int\ k)$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

**lemma** [*code func*]:  
 $int-aux\ n\ i = (if\ int-of-nat\ n = 0\ then\ i\ else\ int-aux\ (nat-of-int\ (int-of-nat\ n - 1))\ (i + 1))$   
 ⟨*proof*⟩

```
lemma index-of-nat-code [code func, code inline]:
  index-of-nat n = index-of-int (int-of-nat n)
  ⟨proof⟩
```

```
lemma nat-of-index-code [code func, code inline]:
  nat-of-index k = nat (int-of-index k)
  ⟨proof⟩
```

## 14.2 Code generator setup for basic functions

*nat* is no longer a datatype but embedded into the integers.

```
code-type nat
  (SML int)
  (OCaml Big'-int.big'-int)
  (Haskell Integer)
```

```
types-code
```

```
  nat (int)
attach (term-of) ⟨⟨
  val term-of-nat = HOLogic.mk-number HOLogic.natT;
  ⟩⟩
attach (test) ⟨⟨
  fun gen-nat i = random-range 0 i;
  ⟩⟩
```

```
consts-code
```

```
  0 :: nat (0)
  Suc ((- + 1))
```

Since natural numbers are implemented using integers, the coercion function *int* of type *nat*  $\Rightarrow$  *int* is simply implemented by the identity function, likewise *nat-of-int* of type *int*  $\Rightarrow$  *nat*. For the *nat* function for converting an integer to a natural number, we give a specific implementation using an ML function that returns its input value, provided that it is non-negative, and otherwise returns 0.

```
consts-code
```

```
  int-of-nat ((-))
  nat (⟨module⟩nat)
attach ⟨⟨
  fun nat i = if i < 0 then 0 else i;
  ⟩⟩
```

```
code-const int-of-nat
```

```
  (SML -)
  (OCaml -)
  (Haskell -)
```

**code-const** *nat-of-int*  
*(SML -)*  
*(OCaml -)*  
*(Haskell -)*

### 14.3 Preprocessors

Natural numerals should be expressed using *nat-of-int*.

**lemmas** [*code inline del*] = *nat-number-of-def*

*<ML>*

In contrast to *Suc n*, the term  $n + 1$  is no longer a constructor term. Therefore, all occurrences of this term in a position where a pattern is expected (i.e. on the left-hand side of a recursion equation or in the arguments of an inductive relation in an introduction rule) must be eliminated. This can be accomplished by applying the following transformation rules:

**theorem** *Suc-if-eq*:  $(\bigwedge n. f (Suc\ n) = h\ n) \implies f\ 0 = g \implies$   
 $f\ n = (if\ n = 0\ then\ g\ else\ h\ (n - 1))$   
*<proof>*

**theorem** *Suc-clause*:  $(\bigwedge n. P\ n\ (Suc\ n)) \implies n \neq 0 \implies P\ (n - 1)\ n$   
*<proof>*

The rules above are built into a preprocessor that is plugged into the code generator. Since the preprocessor for introduction rules does not know anything about modes, some of the modes that worked for the canonical representation of natural numbers may no longer work.

*<ML>*

### 14.4 Module names

**code-modulename** *SML*  
*Nat Integer*  
*Divides Integer*  
*Efficient-Nat Integer*

**code-modulename** *OCaml*  
*Nat Integer*  
*Divides Integer*  
*Efficient-Nat Integer*

**code-modulename** *Haskell*  
*Nat Integer*  
*Divides Integer*  
*Efficient-Nat Integer*

**hide** *const nat-of-int int-of-nat*

**end**

## 15 Quantifier elimination for $R(0,1,+,\cdot)$

**theory** *ReflectedFerrack*  
**imports** *GCD Real Efficient-Nat*  
**uses** (*linreif.ML*) (*linrtac.ML*)  
**begin**

**consts** *alluopairs*:: 'a list  $\Rightarrow$  ('a  $\times$  'a) list

**primrec**

*alluopairs* [] = []

*alluopairs* (x#xs) = (map (Pair x) (x#xs))@(*alluopairs* xs)

**lemma** *alluopairs-set1*: set (*alluopairs* xs)  $\leq$  {(x,y). x  $\in$  set xs  $\wedge$  y  $\in$  set xs}

*<proof>*

**lemma** *alluopairs-set*:

$\llbracket x \in \text{set } xs ; y \in \text{set } xs \rrbracket \Longrightarrow (x,y) \in \text{set } (\text{alluopairs } xs) \vee (y,x) \in \text{set } (\text{alluopairs } xs)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *alluopairs-ex*:

**assumes** *Pc*:  $\forall x y. P x y = P y x$

**shows**  $(\exists x \in \text{set } xs. \exists y \in \text{set } xs. P x y) = (\exists (x,y) \in \text{set } (\text{alluopairs } xs). P x y)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *nth-pos2*:  $0 < n \Longrightarrow (x\#xs) ! n = xs ! (n - 1)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *filter-length*: length (List.filter P xs)  $<$  Suc (length xs)

*<proof>*

**consts** *remdps*:: 'a list  $\Rightarrow$  'a list

**recdef** *remdps* measure size

*remdps* [] = []

*remdps* (x#xs) = (x#(*remdps* (List.filter ( $\lambda y. y \neq x$ ) xs)))

(**hints** simp add: filter-length[rule-format])

**lemma** *remdps-set[simp]*: *set (remdps xs) = set xs*  
*<proof>*

**datatype** *num* = *C int* | *Bound nat* | *CN nat int num* | *Neg num* | *Add num num* |  
*Sub num num*  
| *Mul int num*

**consts** *num-size* :: *num*  $\Rightarrow$  *nat*

**primrec**

*num-size* (*C c*) = 1  
*num-size* (*Bound n*) = 1  
*num-size* (*Neg a*) = 1 + *num-size a*  
*num-size* (*Add a b*) = 1 + *num-size a* + *num-size b*  
*num-size* (*Sub a b*) = 3 + *num-size a* + *num-size b*  
*num-size* (*Mul c a*) = 1 + *num-size a*  
*num-size* (*CN n c a*) = 3 + *num-size a*

**consts** *Inum* :: *real list*  $\Rightarrow$  *num*  $\Rightarrow$  *real*

**primrec**

*Inum bs* (*C c*) = (*real c*)  
*Inum bs* (*Bound n*) = *bs*!*n*  
*Inum bs* (*CN n c a*) = (*real c*) \* (*bs*!*n*) + (*Inum bs a*)  
*Inum bs* (*Neg a*) = -(*Inum bs a*)  
*Inum bs* (*Add a b*) = *Inum bs a* + *Inum bs b*  
*Inum bs* (*Sub a b*) = *Inum bs a* - *Inum bs b*  
*Inum bs* (*Mul c a*) = (*real c*) \* *Inum bs a*

**datatype** *fm* =

*T* | *F* | *Lt num* | *Le num* | *Gt num* | *Ge num* | *Eq num* | *NEq num* |  
*NOT fm* | *And fm fm* | *Or fm fm* | *Imp fm fm* | *Iff fm fm* | *E fm* | *A fm*

**consts** *fmsize* :: *fm*  $\Rightarrow$  *nat*

**recdef** *fmsize* *measure size*

*fmsize* (*NOT p*) = 1 + *fmsize p*  
*fmsize* (*And p q*) = 1 + *fmsize p* + *fmsize q*  
*fmsize* (*Or p q*) = 1 + *fmsize p* + *fmsize q*  
*fmsize* (*Imp p q*) = 3 + *fmsize p* + *fmsize q*  
*fmsize* (*Iff p q*) = 3 + 2\*(*fmsize p* + *fmsize q*)  
*fmsize* (*E p*) = 1 + *fmsize p*

$fmsize\ (A\ p) = 4 + fmsize\ p$   
 $fmsize\ p = 1$

**lemma** *fmsize-pos*:  $fmsize\ p > 0$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**consts** *Ifm* :: *real list*  $\Rightarrow$  *fm*  $\Rightarrow$  *bool*  
**primrec**

$Ifm\ bs\ T = True$   
 $Ifm\ bs\ F = False$   
 $Ifm\ bs\ (Lt\ a) = (Inum\ bs\ a < 0)$   
 $Ifm\ bs\ (Gt\ a) = (Inum\ bs\ a > 0)$   
 $Ifm\ bs\ (Le\ a) = (Inum\ bs\ a \leq 0)$   
 $Ifm\ bs\ (Ge\ a) = (Inum\ bs\ a \geq 0)$   
 $Ifm\ bs\ (Eq\ a) = (Inum\ bs\ a = 0)$   
 $Ifm\ bs\ (NEq\ a) = (Inum\ bs\ a \neq 0)$   
 $Ifm\ bs\ (NOT\ p) = (\neg (Ifm\ bs\ p))$   
 $Ifm\ bs\ (And\ p\ q) = (Ifm\ bs\ p \wedge Ifm\ bs\ q)$   
 $Ifm\ bs\ (Or\ p\ q) = (Ifm\ bs\ p \vee Ifm\ bs\ q)$   
 $Ifm\ bs\ (Imp\ p\ q) = ((Ifm\ bs\ p) \longrightarrow (Ifm\ bs\ q))$   
 $Ifm\ bs\ (Iff\ p\ q) = (Ifm\ bs\ p = Ifm\ bs\ q)$   
 $Ifm\ bs\ (E\ p) = (\exists\ x. Ifm\ (x\#bs)\ p)$   
 $Ifm\ bs\ (A\ p) = (\forall\ x. Ifm\ (x\#bs)\ p)$

**lemma** *IfmLeSub*:  $\llbracket Inum\ bs\ s = s' ; Inum\ bs\ t = t' \rrbracket \Longrightarrow Ifm\ bs\ (Le\ (Sub\ s\ t)) = (s' \leq t')$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *IfmLtSub*:  $\llbracket Inum\ bs\ s = s' ; Inum\ bs\ t = t' \rrbracket \Longrightarrow Ifm\ bs\ (Lt\ (Sub\ s\ t)) = (s' < t')$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *IfmEqSub*:  $\llbracket Inum\ bs\ s = s' ; Inum\ bs\ t = t' \rrbracket \Longrightarrow Ifm\ bs\ (Eq\ (Sub\ s\ t)) = (s' = t')$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *IfmNOT*:  $(Ifm\ bs\ p = P) \Longrightarrow (Ifm\ bs\ (NOT\ p) = (\neg P))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *IfmAnd*:  $\llbracket Ifm\ bs\ p = P ; Ifm\ bs\ q = Q \rrbracket \Longrightarrow (Ifm\ bs\ (And\ p\ q) = (P \wedge Q))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *IfmOr*:  $\llbracket Ifm\ bs\ p = P ; Ifm\ bs\ q = Q \rrbracket \Longrightarrow (Ifm\ bs\ (Or\ p\ q) = (P \vee Q))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *IfmImp*:  $\llbracket Ifm\ bs\ p = P ; Ifm\ bs\ q = Q \rrbracket \Longrightarrow (Ifm\ bs\ (Imp\ p\ q) = (P \longrightarrow Q))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *IfmIff*:  $\llbracket Ifm\ bs\ p = P ; Ifm\ bs\ q = Q \rrbracket \Longrightarrow (Ifm\ bs\ (Iff\ p\ q) = (P = Q))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *IfmE*:  $(!!\ x. Ifm\ (x\#bs)\ p = P\ x) \Longrightarrow (Ifm\ bs\ (E\ p) = (\exists\ x. P\ x))$



*<proof>*

**lemma** *IfmA*:  $(!! x. \text{Ifm } (x \# bs) p = P x) \implies (\text{Ifm } bs (A p) = (\forall x. P x))$

*<proof>*

**consts** *not*::  $fm \Rightarrow fm$

**recdef** *not* *measure size*

*not* (*NOT* *p*) = *p*

*not* *T* = *F*

*not* *F* = *T*

*not* *p* = *NOT* *p*

**lemma** *not[simp]*:  $\text{Ifm } bs (\text{not } p) = \text{Ifm } bs (\text{NOT } p)$

*<proof>*

**constdefs** *conj* ::  $fm \Rightarrow fm \Rightarrow fm$

*conj* *p* *q*  $\equiv$  (if (*p* = *F*  $\vee$  *q*=*F*) then *F* else if *p*=*T* then *q* else if *q*=*T* then *p* else if *p* = *q* then *p* else *And* *p* *q*)

**lemma** *conj[simp]*:  $\text{Ifm } bs (\text{conj } p \ q) = \text{Ifm } bs (\text{And } p \ q)$

*<proof>*

**constdefs** *disj* ::  $fm \Rightarrow fm \Rightarrow fm$

*disj* *p* *q*  $\equiv$  (if (*p* = *T*  $\vee$  *q*=*T*) then *T* else if *p*=*F* then *q* else if *q*=*F* then *p* else if *p*=*q* then *p* else *Or* *p* *q*)

**lemma** *disj[simp]*:  $\text{Ifm } bs (\text{disj } p \ q) = \text{Ifm } bs (\text{Or } p \ q)$

*<proof>*

**constdefs** *imp* ::  $fm \Rightarrow fm \Rightarrow fm$

*imp* *p* *q*  $\equiv$  (if (*p* = *F*  $\vee$  *q*=*T*  $\vee$  *p*=*q*) then *T* else if *p*=*T* then *q* else if *q*=*F* then *not* *p* else *Imp* *p* *q*)

**lemma** *imp[simp]*:  $\text{Ifm } bs (\text{imp } p \ q) = \text{Ifm } bs (\text{Imp } p \ q)$

*<proof>*

**constdefs** *iff* ::  $fm \Rightarrow fm \Rightarrow fm$

*iff* *p* *q*  $\equiv$  (if (*p* = *q*) then *T* else if (*p* = *NOT* *q*  $\vee$  *NOT* *p* = *q*) then *F* else if *p*=*F* then *not* *q* else if *q*=*F* then *not* *p* else if *p*=*T* then *q* else if *q*=*T* then *p* else *Iff* *p* *q*)

**lemma** *iff[simp]*:  $\text{Ifm } bs (\text{iff } p \ q) = \text{Ifm } bs (\text{Iff } p \ q)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *conj-simps*:

*conj* *F* *Q* = *F*

*conj* *P* *F* = *F*

*conj* *T* *Q* = *Q*

*conj* *P* *T* = *P*

*conj* *P* *P* = *P*

$P \neq T \implies P \neq F \implies Q \neq T \implies Q \neq F \implies P \neq Q \implies \text{conj } P \ Q = \text{And } P \ Q$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *disj-simps*:

$disj\ T\ Q = T$

$disj\ P\ T = T$

$disj\ F\ Q = Q$

$disj\ P\ F = P$

$disj\ P\ P = P$

$P \neq T \implies P \neq F \implies Q \neq T \implies Q \neq F \implies P \neq Q \implies disj\ P\ Q = Or\ P\ Q$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *imp-simps*:

$imp\ F\ Q = T$

$imp\ P\ T = T$

$imp\ T\ Q = Q$

$imp\ P\ F = not\ P$

$imp\ P\ P = T$

$P \neq T \implies P \neq F \implies P \neq Q \implies Q \neq T \implies Q \neq F \implies imp\ P\ Q = Imp\ P$

$Q$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *trivNOT*:  $p \neq NOT\ p\ NOT\ p \neq p$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *iff-simps*:

$iff\ p\ p = T$

$iff\ p\ (NOT\ p) = F$

$iff\ (NOT\ p)\ p = F$

$iff\ p\ F = not\ p$

$iff\ F\ p = not\ p$

$p \neq NOT\ T \implies iff\ T\ p = p$

$p \neq NOT\ T \implies iff\ p\ T = p$

$p \neq q \implies p \neq NOT\ q \implies q \neq NOT\ p \implies p \neq F \implies q \neq F \implies p \neq T \implies q \neq$

$T \implies iff\ p\ q = Iff\ p\ q$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**consts** *qfree*::  $fm \Rightarrow bool$

**recdef** *qfree* *measure size*

$qfree\ (E\ p) = False$

$qfree\ (A\ p) = False$

$qfree\ (NOT\ p) = qfree\ p$

$qfree\ (And\ p\ q) = (qfree\ p \wedge qfree\ q)$

$qfree\ (Or\ p\ q) = (qfree\ p \wedge qfree\ q)$

$qfree\ (Imp\ p\ q) = (qfree\ p \wedge qfree\ q)$

$qfree\ (Iff\ p\ q) = (qfree\ p \wedge qfree\ q)$

$qfree\ p = True$

**consts**

*numbound0*::  $num \Rightarrow bool$

*bound0*::  $fm \Rightarrow bool$

**primrec**

$\text{numbound0 } (C\ c) = \text{True}$   
 $\text{numbound0 } (\text{Bound } n) = (n > 0)$   
 $\text{numbound0 } (\text{CN } n\ c\ a) = (n \neq 0 \wedge \text{numbound0 } a)$   
 $\text{numbound0 } (\text{Neg } a) = \text{numbound0 } a$   
 $\text{numbound0 } (\text{Add } a\ b) = (\text{numbound0 } a \wedge \text{numbound0 } b)$   
 $\text{numbound0 } (\text{Sub } a\ b) = (\text{numbound0 } a \wedge \text{numbound0 } b)$   
 $\text{numbound0 } (\text{Mul } i\ a) = \text{numbound0 } a$

**lemma numbound0-I:**

**assumes**  $nb$ :  $\text{numbound0 } a$   
**shows**  $\text{Inum } (b \# bs)\ a = \text{Inum } (b' \# bs)\ a$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**primrec**

$\text{bound0 } T = \text{True}$   
 $\text{bound0 } F = \text{True}$   
 $\text{bound0 } (\text{Lt } a) = \text{numbound0 } a$   
 $\text{bound0 } (\text{Le } a) = \text{numbound0 } a$   
 $\text{bound0 } (\text{Gt } a) = \text{numbound0 } a$   
 $\text{bound0 } (\text{Ge } a) = \text{numbound0 } a$   
 $\text{bound0 } (\text{Eq } a) = \text{numbound0 } a$   
 $\text{bound0 } (\text{NEq } a) = \text{numbound0 } a$   
 $\text{bound0 } (\text{NOT } p) = \text{bound0 } p$   
 $\text{bound0 } (\text{And } p\ q) = (\text{bound0 } p \wedge \text{bound0 } q)$   
 $\text{bound0 } (\text{Or } p\ q) = (\text{bound0 } p \wedge \text{bound0 } q)$   
 $\text{bound0 } (\text{Imp } p\ q) = ((\text{bound0 } p) \wedge (\text{bound0 } q))$   
 $\text{bound0 } (\text{Iff } p\ q) = (\text{bound0 } p \wedge \text{bound0 } q)$   
 $\text{bound0 } (E\ p) = \text{False}$   
 $\text{bound0 } (A\ p) = \text{False}$

**lemma bound0-I:**

**assumes**  $bp$ :  $\text{bound0 } p$   
**shows**  $\text{Ifm } (b \# bs)\ p = \text{Ifm } (b' \# bs)\ p$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma not-qf[simp]:**  $q\text{free } p \implies q\text{free } (\text{not } p)$  $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$ **lemma not-bn[simp]:**  $\text{bound0 } p \implies \text{bound0 } (\text{not } p)$  $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$ **lemma conj-qf[simp]:**  $\llbracket q\text{free } p ; q\text{free } q \rrbracket \implies q\text{free } (\text{conj } p\ q)$  $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$ **lemma conj-nb[simp]:**  $\llbracket \text{bound0 } p ; \text{bound0 } q \rrbracket \implies \text{bound0 } (\text{conj } p\ q)$  $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$ **lemma disj-qf[simp]:**  $\llbracket q\text{free } p ; q\text{free } q \rrbracket \implies q\text{free } (\text{disj } p\ q)$  $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$ **lemma disj-nb[simp]:**  $\llbracket \text{bound0 } p ; \text{bound0 } q \rrbracket \implies \text{bound0 } (\text{disj } p\ q)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *imp-qf*[simp]:  $\llbracket \text{qfree } p ; \text{qfree } q \rrbracket \implies \text{qfree } (\text{imp } p \text{ } q)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *imp-nb*[simp]:  $\llbracket \text{bound0 } p ; \text{bound0 } q \rrbracket \implies \text{bound0 } (\text{imp } p \text{ } q)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *iff-qf*[simp]:  $\llbracket \text{qfree } p ; \text{qfree } q \rrbracket \implies \text{qfree } (\text{iff } p \text{ } q)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *iff-nb*[simp]:  $\llbracket \text{bound0 } p ; \text{bound0 } q \rrbracket \implies \text{bound0 } (\text{iff } p \text{ } q)$

*<proof>*

**consts**

*decrnum*:: *num*  $\Rightarrow$  *num*

*decr* :: *fm*  $\Rightarrow$  *fm*

**recdef** *decrnum measure size*

*decrnum* (*Bound* *n*) = *Bound* (*n* - 1)

*decrnum* (*Neg* *a*) = *Neg* (*decrnum* *a*)

*decrnum* (*Add* *a* *b*) = *Add* (*decrnum* *a*) (*decrnum* *b*)

*decrnum* (*Sub* *a* *b*) = *Sub* (*decrnum* *a*) (*decrnum* *b*)

*decrnum* (*Mul* *c* *a*) = *Mul* *c* (*decrnum* *a*)

*decrnum* (*CN* *n* *c* *a*) = *CN* (*n* - 1) *c* (*decrnum* *a*)

*decrnum* *a* = *a*

**recdef** *decr measure size*

*decr* (*Lt* *a*) = *Lt* (*decrnum* *a*)

*decr* (*Le* *a*) = *Le* (*decrnum* *a*)

*decr* (*Gt* *a*) = *Gt* (*decrnum* *a*)

*decr* (*Ge* *a*) = *Ge* (*decrnum* *a*)

*decr* (*Eq* *a*) = *Eq* (*decrnum* *a*)

*decr* (*NEq* *a*) = *NEq* (*decrnum* *a*)

*decr* (*NOT* *p*) = *NOT* (*decr* *p*)

*decr* (*And* *p* *q*) = *conj* (*decr* *p*) (*decr* *q*)

*decr* (*Or* *p* *q*) = *disj* (*decr* *p*) (*decr* *q*)

*decr* (*Imp* *p* *q*) = *imp* (*decr* *p*) (*decr* *q*)

*decr* (*Iff* *p* *q*) = *iff* (*decr* *p*) (*decr* *q*)

*decr* *p* = *p*

**lemma** *decrnum*: **assumes** *nb*: *numbound0* *t*

**shows** *Inum* (*x*#*bs*) *t* = *Inum* *bs* (*decrnum* *t*)

*<proof>*

**lemma** *decr*: **assumes** *nb*: *bound0* *p*

**shows** *Ifm* (*x*#*bs*) *p* = *Ifm* *bs* (*decr* *p*)

*<proof>*

**lemma** *decr-qf*: *bound0* *p*  $\implies$  *qfree* (*decr* *p*)

*<proof>*

**consts**

*isatom* :: *fm*  $\Rightarrow$  *bool*

**recdef** *isatom* *measure size*

*isatom* *T* = *True*

*isatom* *F* = *True*

*isatom* (*Lt* *a*) = *True*

*isatom* (*Le* *a*) = *True*

*isatom* (*Gt* *a*) = *True*

*isatom* (*Ge* *a*) = *True*

*isatom* (*Eq* *a*) = *True*

*isatom* (*NEq* *a*) = *True*

*isatom* *p* = *False*

**lemma** *bound0-qf*: *bound0 p*  $\Longrightarrow$  *qfree p*

*<proof>*

**constdefs** *djf*:: (*'a*  $\Rightarrow$  *fm*)  $\Rightarrow$  *'a*  $\Rightarrow$  *fm*  $\Rightarrow$  *fm*

*djf f p q*  $\equiv$  (*if* *q=T* *then T* *else if* *q=F* *then f p* *else*

(*let fp* = *f p* *in case fp of T*  $\Rightarrow$  *T* | *F*  $\Rightarrow$  *q* | -  $\Rightarrow$  *Or (f p) q*))

**constdefs** *evaldjf*:: (*'a*  $\Rightarrow$  *fm*)  $\Rightarrow$  *'a list*  $\Rightarrow$  *fm*

*evaldjf f ps*  $\equiv$  *foldr (djf f) ps F*

**lemma** *djf-Or*: *Ifm bs (djf f p q)* = *Ifm bs (Or (f p) q)*

*<proof>*

**lemma** *djf-simps*:

*djf f p T* = *T*

*djf f p F* = *f p*

*q*  $\neq$  *T*  $\Longrightarrow$  *q*  $\neq$  *F*  $\Longrightarrow$  *djf f p q* = (*let fp* = *f p* *in case fp of T*  $\Rightarrow$  *T* | *F*  $\Rightarrow$  *q* | -  $\Rightarrow$  *Or (f p) q*)

*<proof>*

**lemma** *evaldjf-ex*: *Ifm bs (evaldjf f ps)* = ( $\exists$  *p*  $\in$  *set ps*. *Ifm bs (f p)*)

*<proof>*

**lemma** *evaldjf-bound0*:

**assumes** *nb*:  $\forall$  *x*  $\in$  *set xs*. *bound0 (f x)*

**shows** *bound0 (evaldjf f xs)*

*<proof>*

**lemma** *evaldjf-qf*:

**assumes** *nb*:  $\forall$  *x*  $\in$  *set xs*. *qfree (f x)*

**shows** *qfree (evaldjf f xs)*

*<proof>*

**consts** *disjuncts* :: *fm*  $\Rightarrow$  *fm list*

**recdef** *disjuncts* *measure size*

$disjuncts (Or\ p\ q) = (disjuncts\ p) @ (disjuncts\ q)$   
 $disjuncts\ F = []$   
 $disjuncts\ p = [p]$

**lemma** *disjuncts*:  $(\exists\ q \in set\ (disjuncts\ p).\ Ifm\ bs\ q) = Ifm\ bs\ p$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *disjuncts-nb*:  $bound0\ p \implies \forall\ q \in set\ (disjuncts\ p). bound0\ q$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *disjuncts-qf*:  $qfree\ p \implies \forall\ q \in set\ (disjuncts\ p). qfree\ q$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**constdefs** *DJ* ::  $(fm \Rightarrow fm) \Rightarrow fm \Rightarrow fm$   
 $DJ\ f\ p \equiv evaldjf\ f\ (disjuncts\ p)$

**lemma** *DJ*: **assumes** *fdj*:  $\forall\ p\ q.\ Ifm\ bs\ (f\ (Or\ p\ q)) = Ifm\ bs\ (Or\ (f\ p)\ (f\ q))$   
**and** *fF*:  $f\ F = F$   
**shows**  $Ifm\ bs\ (DJ\ f\ p) = Ifm\ bs\ (f\ p)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *DJ-qf*: **assumes**  
 $fqf: \forall\ p.\ qfree\ p \longrightarrow qfree\ (f\ p)$   
**shows**  $\forall\ p.\ qfree\ p \longrightarrow qfree\ (DJ\ f\ p)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *DJ-qe*: **assumes** *qe*:  $\forall\ bs\ p.\ qfree\ p \longrightarrow qfree\ (qe\ p) \wedge (Ifm\ bs\ (qe\ p) = Ifm\ bs\ (E\ p))$   
**shows**  $\forall\ bs\ p.\ qfree\ p \longrightarrow qfree\ (DJ\ qe\ p) \wedge (Ifm\ bs\ ((DJ\ qe\ p)) = Ifm\ bs\ (E\ p))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**consts**  
 $numgcd :: num \Rightarrow int$   
 $numgcdh :: num \Rightarrow int \Rightarrow int$   
 $reducecoeffh :: num \Rightarrow int \Rightarrow num$   
 $reducecoeff :: num \Rightarrow num$   
 $dvdnumcoeff :: num \Rightarrow int \Rightarrow bool$

**consts** *maxcoeff* ::  $num \Rightarrow int$   
**recdef** *maxcoeff* *measure size*  
 $maxcoeff\ (C\ i) = abs\ i$   
 $maxcoeff\ (CN\ n\ c\ t) = max\ (abs\ c)\ (maxcoeff\ t)$   
 $maxcoeff\ t = 1$

**lemma** *maxcoeff-pos*:  $maxcoeff\ t \geq 0$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**recdef** *numgcdh* *measure size*  
 $numgcdh\ (C\ i) = (\lambda g.\ igcd\ i\ g)$

```

numgcdh (CN n c t) = (λg. igcd c (numgcdh t g))
numgcdh t = (λg. 1)
defs numgcd-def [code func]: numgcd t ≡ numgcdh t (maxcoeff t)

recdef reducecoeffh measure size
  reducecoeffh (C i) = (λ g. C (i div g))
  reducecoeffh (CN n c t) = (λ g. CN n (c div g) (reducecoeffh t g))
  reducecoeffh t = (λg. t)

defs reducecoeff-def: reducecoeff t ≡
  (let g = numgcd t in
   if g = 0 then C 0 else if g=1 then t else reducecoeffh t g)

recdef dvdnumcoeff measure size
  dvdnumcoeff (C i) = (λ g. g dvd i)
  dvdnumcoeff (CN n c t) = (λ g. g dvd c ∧ (dvdnumcoeff t g))
  dvdnumcoeff t = (λg. False)

lemma dvdnumcoeff-trans:
  assumes gdg: g dvd g' and dgt':dvdnumcoeff t g'
  shows dvdnumcoeff t g
  ⟨proof⟩

declare zdvd-trans [trans add]

lemma natabs0: (nat (abs x) = 0) = (x = 0)
  ⟨proof⟩

lemma numgcd0:
  assumes g0: numgcd t = 0
  shows Inum bs t = 0
  ⟨proof⟩

lemma numgcdh-pos: assumes gp: g ≥ 0 shows numgcdh t g ≥ 0
  ⟨proof⟩

lemma numgcd-pos: numgcd t ≥ 0
  ⟨proof⟩

lemma reducecoeffh:
  assumes gt: dvdnumcoeff t g and gp: g > 0
  shows real g *(Inum bs (reducecoeffh t g)) = Inum bs t
  ⟨proof⟩
consts ismaxcoeff:: num ⇒ int ⇒ bool
recdef ismaxcoeff measure size
  ismaxcoeff (C i) = (λ x. abs i ≤ x)
  ismaxcoeff (CN n c t) = (λx. abs c ≤ x ∧ (ismaxcoeff t x))
  ismaxcoeff t = (λx. True)

```

**lemma** *ismaxcoeff-mono*:  $\text{ismaxcoeff } t \ c \implies c \leq c' \implies \text{ismaxcoeff } t \ c'$   
 <proof>

**lemma** *maxcoeff-ismaxcoeff*:  $\text{ismaxcoeff } t \ (\text{maxcoeff } t)$   
 <proof>

**lemma** *igcd-gt1*:  $\text{igcd } i \ j > 1 \implies ((\text{abs } i > 1 \wedge \text{abs } j > 1) \vee (\text{abs } i = 0 \wedge \text{abs } j > 1) \vee (\text{abs } i > 1 \wedge \text{abs } j = 0))$   
 <proof>

**lemma** *numgcdh0*:  $\text{numgcdh } t \ m = 0 \implies m = 0$   
 <proof>

**lemma** *dvdnumcoeff-aux*:  
 assumes  $\text{ismaxcoeff } t \ m$  and  $mp:m \geq 0$  and  $\text{numgcdh } t \ m > 1$   
 shows  $\text{dvdnumcoeff } t \ (\text{numgcdh } t \ m)$   
 <proof>

**lemma** *dvdnumcoeff-aux2*:  
 assumes  $\text{numgcd } t > 1$  shows  $\text{dvdnumcoeff } t \ (\text{numgcd } t) \wedge \text{numgcd } t > 0$   
 <proof>

**lemma** *reducecoeff*:  $\text{real } (\text{numgcd } t) * (\text{Inum } bs \ (\text{reducecoeff } t)) = \text{Inum } bs \ t$   
 <proof>

**lemma** *reducecoeffh-numbound0*:  $\text{numbound0 } t \implies \text{numbound0 } (\text{reducecoeffh } t \ g)$   
 <proof>

**lemma** *reducecoeff-numbound0*:  $\text{numbound0 } t \implies \text{numbound0 } (\text{reducecoeff } t)$   
 <proof>

**consts**

*simpnum*::  $\text{num} \Rightarrow \text{num}$

*numadd*::  $\text{num} \times \text{num} \Rightarrow \text{num}$

*nummul*::  $\text{num} \Rightarrow \text{int} \Rightarrow \text{num}$

**recdef** *numadd measure*  $(\lambda \ (t,s). \text{size } t + \text{size } s)$

*numadd*  $(\text{CN } n1 \ c1 \ r1, \text{CN } n2 \ c2 \ r2) =$

(if  $n1=n2$  then

(let  $c = c1 + c2$

in (if  $c=0$  then *numadd*( $r1,r2$ ) else  $\text{CN } n1 \ c \ (\text{numadd } (r1,r2))$ ))

else if  $n1 \leq n2$  then  $(\text{CN } n1 \ c1 \ (\text{numadd } (r1, \text{CN } n2 \ c2 \ r2)))$

else  $(\text{CN } n2 \ c2 \ (\text{numadd } (\text{CN } n1 \ c1 \ r1, r2)))$ )

*numadd*  $(\text{CN } n1 \ c1 \ r1, t) = \text{CN } n1 \ c1 \ (\text{numadd } (r1, t))$

*numadd*  $(t, \text{CN } n2 \ c2 \ r2) = \text{CN } n2 \ c2 \ (\text{numadd } (t, r2))$

*numadd*  $(C \ b1, C \ b2) = C \ (b1+b2)$

*numadd*  $(a,b) = \text{Add } a \ b$

**lemma** *numadd[simp]*:  $\text{Inum } bs \ (\text{numadd } (t,s)) = \text{Inum } bs \ (\text{Add } t \ s)$   
 <proof>



**lemma** *numadd-nb*[simp]:  $\llbracket \text{numbound0 } t ; \text{numbound0 } s \rrbracket \Longrightarrow \text{numbound0 } (\text{numadd } (t,s))$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**recdef** *nummul measure size*  
 $\text{nummul } (C\ j) = (\lambda\ i. C\ (i*j))$   
 $\text{nummul } (CN\ n\ c\ a) = (\lambda\ i. CN\ n\ (i*c)\ (\text{nummul } a\ i))$   
 $\text{nummul } t = (\lambda\ i. Mul\ i\ t)$

**lemma** *nummul*[simp]:  $\bigwedge\ i. \text{Inum } bs\ (\text{nummul } t\ i) = \text{Inum } bs\ (Mul\ i\ t)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *nummul-nb*[simp]:  $\bigwedge\ i. \text{numbound0 } t \Longrightarrow \text{numbound0 } (\text{nummul } t\ i)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**constdefs** *numneg* ::  $\text{num} \Rightarrow \text{num}$   
 $\text{numneg } t \equiv \text{nummul } t\ (-\ 1)$

**constdefs** *numsub* ::  $\text{num} \Rightarrow \text{num} \Rightarrow \text{num}$   
 $\text{numsub } s\ t \equiv (\text{if } s = t \text{ then } C\ 0 \text{ else } \text{numadd } (s, \text{numneg } t))$

**lemma** *numneg*[simp]:  $\text{Inum } bs\ (\text{numneg } t) = \text{Inum } bs\ (Neg\ t)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *numneg-nb*[simp]:  $\text{numbound0 } t \Longrightarrow \text{numbound0 } (\text{numneg } t)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *numsub*[simp]:  $\text{Inum } bs\ (\text{numsub } a\ b) = \text{Inum } bs\ (Sub\ a\ b)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *numsub-nb*[simp]:  $\llbracket \text{numbound0 } t ; \text{numbound0 } s \rrbracket \Longrightarrow \text{numbound0 } (\text{numsub } t\ s)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**recdef** *simpnum measure size*  
 $\text{simpnum } (C\ j) = C\ j$   
 $\text{simpnum } (Bound\ n) = CN\ n\ 1\ (C\ 0)$   
 $\text{simpnum } (Neg\ t) = \text{numneg } (\text{simpnum } t)$   
 $\text{simpnum } (Add\ t\ s) = \text{numadd } (\text{simpnum } t, \text{simpnum } s)$   
 $\text{simpnum } (Sub\ t\ s) = \text{numsub } (\text{simpnum } t)\ (\text{simpnum } s)$   
 $\text{simpnum } (Mul\ i\ t) = (\text{if } i = 0 \text{ then } (C\ 0) \text{ else } \text{nummul } (\text{simpnum } t)\ i)$   
 $\text{simpnum } (CN\ n\ c\ t) = (\text{if } c = 0 \text{ then } \text{simpnum } t \text{ else } \text{numadd } (CN\ n\ c\ (C\ 0), \text{simpnum } t))$

**lemma** *simpnum-ci*[simp]:  $\text{Inum } bs\ (\text{simpnum } t) = \text{Inum } bs\ t$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *simpnum-numbound0*[simp]:  
 $\text{numbound0 } t \Longrightarrow \text{numbound0 } (\text{simpnum } t)$

$\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**consts** nozerocoeff:: num  $\Rightarrow$  bool  
**recdef** nozerocoeff measure size  
 nozerocoeff (C c) = True  
 nozerocoeff (CN n c t) = (c  $\neq$  0  $\wedge$  nozerocoeff t)  
 nozerocoeff t = True

**lemma** numadd-nz : nozerocoeff a  $\Rightarrow$  nozerocoeff b  $\Rightarrow$  nozerocoeff (numadd (a,b))  
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** nummul-nz :  $\bigwedge i. i \neq 0 \Rightarrow$  nozerocoeff a  $\Rightarrow$  nozerocoeff (nummul a i)  
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** numneg-nz : nozerocoeff a  $\Rightarrow$  nozerocoeff (numneg a)  
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** numsub-nz: nozerocoeff a  $\Rightarrow$  nozerocoeff b  $\Rightarrow$  nozerocoeff (numsub a b)  
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** simpnum-nz: nozerocoeff (simpnum t)  
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** maxcoeff-nz: nozerocoeff t  $\Rightarrow$  maxcoeff t = 0  $\Rightarrow$  t = C 0  
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** numgcd-nz: **assumes** nz: nozerocoeff t **and** g0: numgcd t = 0 **shows** t = C 0  
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**constdefs** simp-num-pair:: (num  $\times$  int)  $\Rightarrow$  num  $\times$  int  
 simp-num-pair  $\equiv$  ( $\lambda$  (t,n). (if n = 0 then (C 0, 0) else  
 (let t' = simpnum t ; g = numgcd t' in  
 if g > 1 then (let g' = igcd n g in  
 if g' = 1 then (t',n)  
 else (reducecoeffh t' g', n div g'))  
 else (t',n))))

**lemma** simp-num-pair-ci:  
**shows** (( $\lambda$  (t,n). Inum bs t / real n) (simp-num-pair (t,n))) = (( $\lambda$  (t,n). Inum bs t / real n) (t,n))  
**(is ?lhs = ?rhs)**  
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** simp-num-pair-l: **assumes** tnb: numbound0 t **and** np: n > 0 **and** tn:  
 simp-num-pair (t,n) = (t',n')  
**shows** numbound0 t'  $\wedge$  n' > 0  
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

```

consts simpfm :: fm  $\Rightarrow$  fm
recdef simpfm measure fmsize
  simpfm (And p q) = conj (simpfm p) (simpfm q)
  simpfm (Or p q) = disj (simpfm p) (simpfm q)
  simpfm (Imp p q) = imp (simpfm p) (simpfm q)
  simpfm (Iff p q) = iff (simpfm p) (simpfm q)
  simpfm (NOT p) = not (simpfm p)
  simpfm (Lt a) = (let a' = simpnum a in case a' of C v  $\Rightarrow$  if (v < 0) then T
else F
  | -  $\Rightarrow$  Lt a')
  simpfm (Le a) = (let a' = simpnum a in case a' of C v  $\Rightarrow$  if (v  $\leq$  0) then T
else F | -  $\Rightarrow$  Le a')
  simpfm (Gt a) = (let a' = simpnum a in case a' of C v  $\Rightarrow$  if (v > 0) then T
else F | -  $\Rightarrow$  Gt a')
  simpfm (Ge a) = (let a' = simpnum a in case a' of C v  $\Rightarrow$  if (v  $\geq$  0) then T
else F | -  $\Rightarrow$  Ge a')
  simpfm (Eq a) = (let a' = simpnum a in case a' of C v  $\Rightarrow$  if (v = 0) then T
else F | -  $\Rightarrow$  Eq a')
  simpfm (NEq a) = (let a' = simpnum a in case a' of C v  $\Rightarrow$  if (v  $\neq$  0) then T
else F | -  $\Rightarrow$  NEq a')
  simpfm p = p
lemma simpfm: Ifm bs (simpfm p) = Ifm bs p
<proof>

```

```

lemma simpfm-bound0: bound0 p  $\Longrightarrow$  bound0 (simpfm p)
<proof>

```

```

lemma simpfm-qf: qfree p  $\Longrightarrow$  qfree (simpfm p)
<proof>

```

```

consts prep :: fm  $\Rightarrow$  fm
recdef prep measure fmsize
  prep (E T) = T
  prep (E F) = F
  prep (E (Or p q)) = disj (prep (E p)) (prep (E q))
  prep (E (Imp p q)) = disj (prep (E (NOT p))) (prep (E q))
  prep (E (Iff p q)) = disj (prep (E (And p q))) (prep (E (And (NOT p) (NOT
q))))
  prep (E (NOT (And p q))) = disj (prep (E (NOT p))) (prep (E (NOT q)))
  prep (E (NOT (Imp p q))) = prep (E (And p (NOT q)))
  prep (E (NOT (Iff p q))) = disj (prep (E (And p (NOT q)))) (prep (E (And
(NOT p) q)))
  prep (E p) = E (prep p)
  prep (A (And p q)) = conj (prep (A p)) (prep (A q))
  prep (A p) = prep (NOT (E (NOT p)))
  prep (NOT (NOT p)) = prep p
  prep (NOT (And p q)) = disj (prep (NOT p)) (prep (NOT q))

```

```

prep (NOT (A p)) = prep (E (NOT p))
prep (NOT (Or p q)) = conj (prep (NOT p)) (prep (NOT q))
prep (NOT (Imp p q)) = conj (prep p) (prep (NOT q))
prep (NOT (Iff p q)) = disj (prep (And p (NOT q))) (prep (And (NOT p) q))
prep (NOT p) = not (prep p)
prep (Or p q) = disj (prep p) (prep q)
prep (And p q) = conj (prep p) (prep q)
prep (Imp p q) = prep (Or (NOT p) q)
prep (Iff p q) = disj (prep (And p q)) (prep (And (NOT p) (NOT q)))
prep p = p
(hints simp add: fmsize-pos)
lemma prep:  $\bigwedge$  bs. Ifm bs (prep p) = Ifm bs p
<proof>

```

```

consts qelim :: fm  $\Rightarrow$  (fm  $\Rightarrow$  fm)  $\Rightarrow$  fm
recdef qelim measure fmsize
  qelim (E p) = ( $\lambda$  qe. DJ qe (qelim p qe))
  qelim (A p) = ( $\lambda$  qe. not (qe ((qelim (NOT p) qe))))
  qelim (NOT p) = ( $\lambda$  qe. not (qelim p qe))
  qelim (And p q) = ( $\lambda$  qe. conj (qelim p qe) (qelim q qe))
  qelim (Or p q) = ( $\lambda$  qe. disj (qelim p qe) (qelim q qe))
  qelim (Imp p q) = ( $\lambda$  qe. imp (qelim p qe) (qelim q qe))
  qelim (Iff p q) = ( $\lambda$  qe. iff (qelim p qe) (qelim q qe))
  qelim p = ( $\lambda$  y. simpfm p)

```

```

lemma qelim-ci:
  assumes qe-inv:  $\forall$  bs p. qfree p  $\longrightarrow$  qfree (qe p)  $\wedge$  (Ifm bs (qe p) = Ifm bs (E p))
  shows  $\bigwedge$  bs. qfree (qelim p qe)  $\wedge$  (Ifm bs (qelim p qe) = Ifm bs p)
<proof>

```

```

consts
  plusinf :: fm  $\Rightarrow$  fm
  minusinf :: fm  $\Rightarrow$  fm
recdef minusinf measure size
  minusinf (And p q) = conj (minusinf p) (minusinf q)
  minusinf (Or p q) = disj (minusinf p) (minusinf q)
  minusinf (Eq (CN 0 c e)) = F
  minusinf (NEq (CN 0 c e)) = T
  minusinf (Lt (CN 0 c e)) = T
  minusinf (Le (CN 0 c e)) = T
  minusinf (Gt (CN 0 c e)) = F
  minusinf (Ge (CN 0 c e)) = F
  minusinf p = p

```

```

recdef plusinf measure size
  plusinf (And p q) = conj (plusinf p) (plusinf q)
  plusinf (Or p q) = disj (plusinf p) (plusinf q)

```

$plusinf \ (Eq \ (CN \ 0 \ c \ e)) = F$   
 $plusinf \ (NEq \ (CN \ 0 \ c \ e)) = T$   
 $plusinf \ (Lt \ (CN \ 0 \ c \ e)) = F$   
 $plusinf \ (Le \ (CN \ 0 \ c \ e)) = F$   
 $plusinf \ (Gt \ (CN \ 0 \ c \ e)) = T$   
 $plusinf \ (Ge \ (CN \ 0 \ c \ e)) = T$   
 $plusinf \ p = p$

**consts**

$isrlfm :: fm \Rightarrow bool$

**recdef**  $isrlfm$  measure size

$isrlfm \ (And \ p \ q) = (isrlfm \ p \wedge isrlfm \ q)$   
 $isrlfm \ (Or \ p \ q) = (isrlfm \ p \wedge isrlfm \ q)$   
 $isrlfm \ (Eq \ (CN \ 0 \ c \ e)) = (c > 0 \wedge numbound0 \ e)$   
 $isrlfm \ (NEq \ (CN \ 0 \ c \ e)) = (c > 0 \wedge numbound0 \ e)$   
 $isrlfm \ (Lt \ (CN \ 0 \ c \ e)) = (c > 0 \wedge numbound0 \ e)$   
 $isrlfm \ (Le \ (CN \ 0 \ c \ e)) = (c > 0 \wedge numbound0 \ e)$   
 $isrlfm \ (Gt \ (CN \ 0 \ c \ e)) = (c > 0 \wedge numbound0 \ e)$   
 $isrlfm \ (Ge \ (CN \ 0 \ c \ e)) = (c > 0 \wedge numbound0 \ e)$   
 $isrlfm \ p = (isatom \ p \wedge (bound0 \ p))$

**consts**  $rsplit0 :: num \Rightarrow int \times num$

**recdef**  $rsplit0$  measure num-size

$rsplit0 \ (Bound \ 0) = (1, C \ 0)$   
 $rsplit0 \ (Add \ a \ b) = (let \ (ca, ta) = rsplit0 \ a ; (cb, tb) = rsplit0 \ b$   
 $\quad in \ (ca + cb, Add \ ta \ tb))$   
 $rsplit0 \ (Sub \ a \ b) = rsplit0 \ (Add \ a \ (Neg \ b))$   
 $rsplit0 \ (Neg \ a) = (let \ (c, t) = rsplit0 \ a \ in \ (-c, Neg \ t))$   
 $rsplit0 \ (Mul \ c \ a) = (let \ (ca, ta) = rsplit0 \ a \ in \ (c * ca, Mul \ c \ ta))$   
 $rsplit0 \ (CN \ 0 \ c \ a) = (let \ (ca, ta) = rsplit0 \ a \ in \ (c + ca, ta))$   
 $rsplit0 \ (CN \ n \ c \ a) = (let \ (ca, ta) = rsplit0 \ a \ in \ (ca, CN \ n \ c \ ta))$   
 $rsplit0 \ t = (0, t)$

**lemma**  $rsplit0$ :

**shows**  $Inum \ bs \ ((split \ (CN \ 0)) \ (rsplit0 \ t)) = Inum \ bs \ t \wedge numbound0 \ (snd \ (rsplit0 \ t))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**definition**

$lt :: int \Rightarrow num \Rightarrow fm$

**where**

$lt \ c \ t = (if \ c = 0 \ then \ (Lt \ t) \ else \ if \ c > 0 \ then \ (Lt \ (CN \ 0 \ c \ t))$   
 $\quad else \ (Gt \ (CN \ 0 \ (-c) \ (Neg \ t))))$

**definition**

$le :: int \Rightarrow num \Rightarrow fm$

**where**

$le \ c \ t = (if \ c = 0 \ then \ (Le \ t) \ else \ if \ c > 0 \ then \ (Le \ (CN \ 0 \ c \ t))$

$else\ (Ge\ (CN\ 0\ (-c)\ (Neg\ t))))$

**definition**

$gt :: int \Rightarrow num \Rightarrow fm$

**where**

$gt\ c\ t = (if\ c = 0\ then\ (Gt\ t)\ else\ if\ c > 0\ then\ (Gt\ (CN\ 0\ c\ t))$   
 $else\ (Lt\ (CN\ 0\ (-c)\ (Neg\ t))))$

**definition**

$ge :: int \Rightarrow num \Rightarrow fm$

**where**

$ge\ c\ t = (if\ c = 0\ then\ (Ge\ t)\ else\ if\ c > 0\ then\ (Ge\ (CN\ 0\ c\ t))$   
 $else\ (Le\ (CN\ 0\ (-c)\ (Neg\ t))))$

**definition**

$eq :: int \Rightarrow num \Rightarrow fm$

**where**

$eq\ c\ t = (if\ c = 0\ then\ (Eq\ t)\ else\ if\ c > 0\ then\ (Eq\ (CN\ 0\ c\ t))$   
 $else\ (Eq\ (CN\ 0\ (-c)\ (Neg\ t))))$

**definition**

$neq :: int \Rightarrow num \Rightarrow fm$

**where**

$neq\ c\ t = (if\ c = 0\ then\ (NEq\ t)\ else\ if\ c > 0\ then\ (NEq\ (CN\ 0\ c\ t))$   
 $else\ (NEq\ (CN\ 0\ (-c)\ (Neg\ t))))$

**lemma**  $lt$ :  $numnoabs\ t \implies Ifm\ bs\ (split\ lt\ (rsplit0\ t)) = Ifm\ bs\ (Lt\ t) \wedge isrlfm$   
 $(split\ lt\ (rsplit0\ t))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $le$ :  $numnoabs\ t \implies Ifm\ bs\ (split\ le\ (rsplit0\ t)) = Ifm\ bs\ (Le\ t) \wedge isrlfm$   
 $(split\ le\ (rsplit0\ t))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $gt$ :  $numnoabs\ t \implies Ifm\ bs\ (split\ gt\ (rsplit0\ t)) = Ifm\ bs\ (Gt\ t) \wedge isrlfm$   
 $(split\ gt\ (rsplit0\ t))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $ge$ :  $numnoabs\ t \implies Ifm\ bs\ (split\ ge\ (rsplit0\ t)) = Ifm\ bs\ (Ge\ t) \wedge isrlfm$   
 $(split\ ge\ (rsplit0\ t))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $eq$ :  $numnoabs\ t \implies Ifm\ bs\ (split\ eq\ (rsplit0\ t)) = Ifm\ bs\ (Eq\ t) \wedge isrlfm$   
 $(split\ eq\ (rsplit0\ t))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma**  $neq$ :  $numnoabs\ t \implies Ifm\ bs\ (split\ neq\ (rsplit0\ t)) = Ifm\ bs\ (NEq\ t) \wedge$   
 $isrlfm\ (split\ neq\ (rsplit0\ t))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *conj-lin*:  $isrlfm\ p \implies isrlfm\ q \implies isrlfm\ (conj\ p\ q)$

*<proof>*

**lemma** *disj-lin*:  $isrlfm\ p \implies isrlfm\ q \implies isrlfm\ (disj\ p\ q)$

*<proof>*

**consts** *rlfm* ::  $fm \Rightarrow fm$

**recdef** *rlfm* *measure fmsize*

*rlfm* (*And* *p* *q*) = *conj* (*rlfm* *p*) (*rlfm* *q*)

*rlfm* (*Or* *p* *q*) = *disj* (*rlfm* *p*) (*rlfm* *q*)

*rlfm* (*Imp* *p* *q*) = *disj* (*rlfm* (*NOT* *p*)) (*rlfm* *q*)

*rlfm* (*Iff* *p* *q*) = *disj* (*conj* (*rlfm* *p*) (*rlfm* *q*)) (*conj* (*rlfm* (*NOT* *p*)) (*rlfm* (*NOT* *q*)))

*rlfm* (*Lt* *a*) = *split* *lt* (*rsplit0* *a*)

*rlfm* (*Le* *a*) = *split* *le* (*rsplit0* *a*)

*rlfm* (*Gt* *a*) = *split* *gt* (*rsplit0* *a*)

*rlfm* (*Ge* *a*) = *split* *ge* (*rsplit0* *a*)

*rlfm* (*Eq* *a*) = *split* *eq* (*rsplit0* *a*)

*rlfm* (*NEq* *a*) = *split* *neq* (*rsplit0* *a*)

*rlfm* (*NOT* (*And* *p* *q*)) = *disj* (*rlfm* (*NOT* *p*)) (*rlfm* (*NOT* *q*))

*rlfm* (*NOT* (*Or* *p* *q*)) = *conj* (*rlfm* (*NOT* *p*)) (*rlfm* (*NOT* *q*))

*rlfm* (*NOT* (*Imp* *p* *q*)) = *conj* (*rlfm* *p*) (*rlfm* (*NOT* *q*))

*rlfm* (*NOT* (*Iff* *p* *q*)) = *disj* (*conj* (*rlfm* *p*) (*rlfm* (*NOT* *q*))) (*conj* (*rlfm* (*NOT* *p*)) (*rlfm* *q*)))

*rlfm* (*NOT* (*NOT* *p*)) = *rlfm* *p*

*rlfm* (*NOT* *T*) = *F*

*rlfm* (*NOT* *F*) = *T*

*rlfm* (*NOT* (*Lt* *a*)) = *rlfm* (*Ge* *a*)

*rlfm* (*NOT* (*Le* *a*)) = *rlfm* (*Gt* *a*)

*rlfm* (*NOT* (*Gt* *a*)) = *rlfm* (*Le* *a*)

*rlfm* (*NOT* (*Ge* *a*)) = *rlfm* (*Lt* *a*)

*rlfm* (*NOT* (*Eq* *a*)) = *rlfm* (*NEq* *a*)

*rlfm* (*NOT* (*NEq* *a*)) = *rlfm* (*Eq* *a*)

*rlfm* *p* = *p* (**hints** *simp* *add*: *fmsize-pos*)

**lemma** *rlfm-I*:

**assumes** *qfp*: *qfree* *p*

**shows** (*Ifm* *bs* (*rlfm* *p*) = *Ifm* *bs* *p*)  $\wedge$  *isrlfm* (*rlfm* *p*)

*<proof>*

**lemma** *rminusinf-inf*:

**assumes** *lp*: *isrlfm* *p*

**shows**  $\exists z. \forall x < z. \text{Ifm } (x\#bs) (\text{minusinf } p) = \text{Ifm } (x\#bs) p$  (**is**  $\exists z. \forall x. ?P\ z\ x\ p$ )

*<proof>*

**lemma** *rplusinf-inf*:

**assumes** *lp*: *isrlfm* *p*

**shows**  $\exists z. \forall x > z. \text{Ifm } (x\#bs) (\text{plusinf } p) = \text{Ifm } (x\#bs) p$  (**is**  $\exists z. \forall x. ?P$   
 $z\ x\ p$ )  
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *rminusinf-bound0*:  
**assumes**  $lp: \text{isrlfm } p$   
**shows**  $\text{bound0 } (\text{minusinf } p)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *rplusinf-bound0*:  
**assumes**  $lp: \text{isrlfm } p$   
**shows**  $\text{bound0 } (\text{plusinf } p)$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *rminusinf-ex*:  
**assumes**  $lp: \text{isrlfm } p$   
**and**  $ex: \text{Ifm } (a\#bs) (\text{minusinf } p)$   
**shows**  $\exists x. \text{Ifm } (x\#bs) p$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *rplusinf-ex*:  
**assumes**  $lp: \text{isrlfm } p$   
**and**  $ex: \text{Ifm } (a\#bs) (\text{plusinf } p)$   
**shows**  $\exists x. \text{Ifm } (x\#bs) p$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**consts**  
 $\text{uset} :: \text{fm} \Rightarrow (\text{num} \times \text{int}) \text{ list}$   
 $\text{usubst} :: \text{fm} \Rightarrow (\text{num} \times \text{int}) \Rightarrow \text{fm}$   
**recdef** *uset measure size*  
 $\text{uset } (\text{And } p\ q) = (\text{uset } p @ \text{uset } q)$   
 $\text{uset } (\text{Or } p\ q) = (\text{uset } p @ \text{uset } q)$   
 $\text{uset } (\text{Eq } (\text{CN } 0\ c\ e)) = [(\text{Neg } e, c)]$   
 $\text{uset } (\text{NEq } (\text{CN } 0\ c\ e)) = [(\text{Neg } e, c)]$   
 $\text{uset } (\text{Lt } (\text{CN } 0\ c\ e)) = [(\text{Neg } e, c)]$   
 $\text{uset } (\text{Le } (\text{CN } 0\ c\ e)) = [(\text{Neg } e, c)]$   
 $\text{uset } (\text{Gt } (\text{CN } 0\ c\ e)) = [(\text{Neg } e, c)]$   
 $\text{uset } (\text{Ge } (\text{CN } 0\ c\ e)) = [(\text{Neg } e, c)]$   
 $\text{uset } p = []$

**recdef** *usubst measure size*  
 $\text{usubst } (\text{And } p\ q) = (\lambda (t, n). \text{And } (\text{usubst } p\ (t, n)) (\text{usubst } q\ (t, n)))$   
 $\text{usubst } (\text{Or } p\ q) = (\lambda (t, n). \text{Or } (\text{usubst } p\ (t, n)) (\text{usubst } q\ (t, n)))$   
 $\text{usubst } (\text{Eq } (\text{CN } 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda (t, n). \text{Eq } (\text{Add } (\text{Mul } c\ t) (\text{Mul } n\ e)))$   
 $\text{usubst } (\text{NEq } (\text{CN } 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda (t, n). \text{NEq } (\text{Add } (\text{Mul } c\ t) (\text{Mul } n\ e)))$   
 $\text{usubst } (\text{Lt } (\text{CN } 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda (t, n). \text{Lt } (\text{Add } (\text{Mul } c\ t) (\text{Mul } n\ e)))$   
 $\text{usubst } (\text{Le } (\text{CN } 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda (t, n). \text{Le } (\text{Add } (\text{Mul } c\ t) (\text{Mul } n\ e)))$   
 $\text{usubst } (\text{Gt } (\text{CN } 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda (t, n). \text{Gt } (\text{Add } (\text{Mul } c\ t) (\text{Mul } n\ e)))$   
 $\text{usubst } (\text{Ge } (\text{CN } 0\ c\ e)) = (\lambda (t, n). \text{Ge } (\text{Add } (\text{Mul } c\ t) (\text{Mul } n\ e)))$   
 $\text{usubst } p = (\lambda (t, n). p)$



**lemma** *usubst-I*: **assumes** *lp: isrlfm p*  
**and** *np: real n > 0* **and** *nbt: numbound0 t*  
**shows**  $(\text{Ifm } (x\#bs) (\text{usubst } p \ (t,n)) = \text{Ifm } (((\text{Inum } (x\#bs) \ t) / (\text{real } n))\#bs) \ p)$   
 $\wedge \text{bound0 } (\text{usubst } p \ (t,n))$  **is**  $(?I \ x \ (\text{usubst } p \ (t,n)) = ?I \ ?u \ p) \wedge ?B \ p$  **is**  $(- = ?I \ ( ?t / ?n) \ p) \wedge -$  **is**  $(- = ?I \ ( ?N \ x \ t \ / -) \ p) \wedge -$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *uset-l*:  
**assumes** *lp: isrlfm p*  
**shows**  $\forall \ (t,k) \in \text{set } (\text{uset } p). \text{numbound0 } t \wedge k > 0$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *rminusinf-uset*:  
**assumes** *lp: isrlfm p*  
**and** *nmi:  $\neg (\text{Ifm } (a\#bs) (\text{minusinf } p))$*  **is**  $\neg (\text{Ifm } (a\#bs) (?M \ p))$   
**and** *ex:  $\text{Ifm } (x\#bs) \ p$*  **is**  $?I \ x \ p$   
**shows**  $\exists \ (s,m) \in \text{set } (\text{uset } p). x \geq \text{Inum } (a\#bs) \ s \ / \ \text{real } m$  **is**  $\exists \ (s,m) \in ?U$   
 $p. x \geq ?N \ a \ s \ / \ \text{real } m$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *rplusinf-uset*:  
**assumes** *lp: isrlfm p*  
**and** *nmi:  $\neg (\text{Ifm } (a\#bs) (\text{plusinf } p))$*  **is**  $\neg (\text{Ifm } (a\#bs) (?M \ p))$   
**and** *ex:  $\text{Ifm } (x\#bs) \ p$*  **is**  $?I \ x \ p$   
**shows**  $\exists \ (s,m) \in \text{set } (\text{uset } p). x \leq \text{Inum } (a\#bs) \ s \ / \ \text{real } m$  **is**  $\exists \ (s,m) \in ?U$   
 $p. x \leq ?N \ a \ s \ / \ \text{real } m$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *lin-dense*:  
**assumes** *lp: isrlfm p*  
**and** *noS:  $\forall \ t. l < t \wedge t < u \longrightarrow t \notin (\lambda \ (t,n). \text{Inum } (x\#bs) \ t \ / \ \text{real } n) \text{ ' set } (\text{uset } p)$*   
**is**  $\forall \ t. - \wedge - \longrightarrow t \notin (\lambda \ (t,n). ?N \ x \ t \ / \ \text{real } n) \text{ ' } (?U \ p)$   
**and** *lx:  $l < x$*  **and** *xu:  $x < u$*  **and** *px:  $\text{Ifm } (x\#bs) \ p$*   
**and** *ly:  $l < y$*  **and** *yu:  $y < u$*   
**shows**  $\text{Ifm } (y\#bs) \ p$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *finite-set-intervals*:  
**assumes** *px:  $P \ (x::\text{real})$*   
**and** *lx:  $l \leq x$*  **and** *xu:  $x \leq u$*   
**and** *linS:  $l \in S$*  **and** *uinS:  $u \in S$*   
**and** *fS: finite S* **and** *lS:  $\forall \ x \in S. l \leq x$*  **and** *Su:  $\forall \ x \in S. x \leq u$*   
**shows**  $\exists \ a \in S. \exists \ b \in S. (\forall \ y. a < y \wedge y < b \longrightarrow y \notin S) \wedge a \leq x \wedge x \leq b \wedge$   
 $P \ x$   
 $\langle \text{proof} \rangle$

**lemma** *finite-set-intervals2*:

**assumes**  $px: P (x::real)$   
**and**  $lx: l \leq x$  **and**  $xu: x \leq u$   
**and**  $linS: l \in S$  **and**  $uinS: u \in S$   
**and**  $fS: finite\ S$  **and**  $lS: \forall x \in S. l \leq x$  **and**  $Su: \forall x \in S. x \leq u$   
**shows**  $(\exists s \in S. P\ s) \vee (\exists a \in S. \exists b \in S. (\forall y. a < y \wedge y < b \longrightarrow y \notin S) \wedge a < x \wedge x < b \wedge P\ x)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *rinf-uset*:

**assumes**  $lp: isrlfm\ p$   
**and**  $nmi: \neg (Ifm\ (x\#bs)\ (minusinf\ p))$  **(is**  $\neg (Ifm\ (x\#bs)\ (?M\ p))$ **)**  
**and**  $npi: \neg (Ifm\ (x\#bs)\ (plusinf\ p))$  **(is**  $\neg (Ifm\ (x\#bs)\ (?P\ p))$ **)**  
**and**  $ex: \exists x. Ifm\ (x\#bs)\ p$  **(is**  $\exists x. ?I\ x\ p$ **)**  
**shows**  $\exists (l,n) \in set\ (uset\ p). \exists (s,m) \in set\ (uset\ p). ?I\ ((Inum\ (x\#bs)\ l\ /\ real\ n + Inum\ (x\#bs)\ s\ /\ real\ m)\ /\ 2)\ p$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**theorem** *fr-eq*:

**assumes**  $lp: isrlfm\ p$   
**shows**  $(\exists x. Ifm\ (x\#bs)\ p) = ((Ifm\ (x\#bs)\ (minusinf\ p)) \vee (Ifm\ (x\#bs)\ (plusinf\ p))) \vee (\exists (t,n) \in set\ (uset\ p). \exists (s,m) \in set\ (uset\ p). Ifm\ (((Inum\ (x\#bs)\ t)\ /\ real\ n + (Inum\ (x\#bs)\ s)\ /\ real\ m)\ /\ 2)\#bs)\ p))$   
**(is**  $(\exists x. ?I\ x\ p) = (?M \vee ?P \vee ?F)$  **is**  $?E = ?D$ **)**  
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *fr-eqsubst*:

**assumes**  $lp: isrlfm\ p$   
**shows**  $(\exists x. Ifm\ (x\#bs)\ p) = ((Ifm\ (x\#bs)\ (minusinf\ p)) \vee (Ifm\ (x\#bs)\ (plusinf\ p))) \vee (\exists (t,k) \in set\ (uset\ p). \exists (s,l) \in set\ (uset\ p). Ifm\ (x\#bs)\ (usubst\ p\ (Add\ (Mul\ l\ t)\ (Mul\ k\ s)\ ,\ 2*k*l))))$   
**(is**  $(\exists x. ?I\ x\ p) = (?M \vee ?P \vee ?F)$  **is**  $?E = ?D$ **)**  
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**constdefs** *ferrack*::  $fm \Rightarrow fm$

$ferrack\ p \equiv (let\ p' = rlfm\ (simpfm\ p); mp = minusinf\ p'; pp = plusinf\ p'$   
**in if**  $(mp = T \vee pp = T)$  **then**  $T$  **else**  
 $(let\ U = remdps(map\ simp-num-pair$   
 $(map\ (\lambda ((t,n),(s,m)). (Add\ (Mul\ m\ t)\ (Mul\ n\ s)\ ,\ 2*n*m))$   
 $(alluopairs\ (uset\ p'))))$   
**in**  $decr\ (disj\ mp\ (disj\ pp\ (evaldjf\ (simpfm\ o\ (usubst\ p'))\ U))))$

**lemma** *uset-cong-aux*:

**assumes**  $Ul: \forall (t,n) \in set\ U. numbound0\ t \wedge n > 0$   
**shows**  $((\lambda (t,n). Inum\ (x\#bs)\ t\ /\ real\ n) ' (set\ (map\ (\lambda ((t,n),(s,m)). (Add\ (Mul\ m\ t)\ (Mul\ n\ s)\ ,\ 2*n*m))\ (alluopairs\ U)))) = ((\lambda ((t,n),(s,m)). (Inum\ (x\#bs)\ t$

$/\text{real } n + \text{Inum } (x\#bs) \text{ } s \text{ } / \text{real } m)/2) \text{ } ' (set \text{ } U \times set \text{ } U))$   
 $(\text{is } ?lhs = ?rhs)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *uset-cong*:

**assumes**  $lp: isrlfm \text{ } p$   
**and**  $UU': ((\lambda (t,n). \text{Inum } (x\#bs) \text{ } t \text{ } / \text{real } n) \text{ } ' U') = ((\lambda ((t,n),(s,m)). (\text{Inum } (x\#bs) \text{ } t \text{ } / \text{real } n + \text{Inum } (x\#bs) \text{ } s \text{ } / \text{real } m)/2) \text{ } ' (U \times U)) (\text{is } ?f \text{ } ' U' = ?g \text{ } ' (U \times U))$   
**and**  $U: \forall (t,n) \in U. \text{numbound0 } t \wedge n > 0$   
**and**  $U': \forall (t,n) \in U'. \text{numbound0 } t \wedge n > 0$   
**shows**  $(\exists (t,n) \in U. \exists (s,m) \in U. \text{Ifm } (x\#bs) (\text{usubst } p (\text{Add } (\text{Mul } m \text{ } t) (\text{Mul } n \text{ } s), 2*n*m))) = (\exists (t,n) \in U'. \text{Ifm } (x\#bs) (\text{usubst } p (t,n)))$   
 $(\text{is } ?lhs = ?rhs)$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**lemma** *ferrack*:

**assumes**  $qf: qfree \text{ } p$   
**shows**  $qfree (\text{ferrack } p) \wedge ((\text{Ifm } bs (\text{ferrack } p)) = (\exists x. \text{Ifm } (x\#bs) p))$   
 $(\text{is } - \wedge (?rhs = ?lhs))$   
 $\langle proof \rangle$

**constdefs** *linrqe*::  $fm \Rightarrow fm$

$\text{linrqe} \equiv (\lambda p. \text{qelim } (\text{prep } p) \text{ ferrack})$

**theorem** *linrqe*:  $(\text{Ifm } bs (\text{linrqe } p) = \text{Ifm } bs p) \wedge qfree (\text{linrqe } p)$

$\langle proof \rangle$

**definition**

$\text{ferrack-test} :: unit \Rightarrow fm$

**where**

$\text{ferrack-test } u = \text{linrqe } (A (A (\text{Imp } (Lt (\text{Sub } (\text{Bound } 1) (\text{Bound } 0))))$   
 $(E (\text{Eq } (\text{Sub } (\text{Add } (\text{Bound } 0) (\text{Bound } 2)) (\text{Bound } 1))))))$

**export-code** *linrqe ferrack-test* **in** *SML* **module-name** *Ferrack*

$\langle ML \rangle$

**end**